This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

T118.31.691
2044 096 991 559

HARVARD COLLEGE
LIBRARY

FROM THE LIBRARY OF
MRS. MARY M. BARCLAY
of St. Louis, Missouri

The Gift of
DR. JULIUS HOWARD PRATT
MRS. LUCY E. McCLELLAND
DR. ROBERT BARCLAY

October 14, 1926

THE

TEACHERS' ASSISTANT;

OR

A SYSTEM

OF

PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC;

WHEREIN

THE SEVERAL RULES OF THAT USEFUL SCIENCE ARE ILLUSTRATED BY A VARIETY OF EXAMPLES:

A LARGE PROPORTION OF WHICH ARE IN

FEDERAL MONEY.

THE WHOLE DESIGNED

TO ABRIDGE THE LABOUR OF TEACHERS, AND TO FACILITATE THE INSTRUCTION OF YOUTH.

A New Edition, with Corrections and Additions by the Author.

COMPILED BY STEPHEN PIKE.

Philadelphia:

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY M'CARTY & DAVIS,

NO. 171 MARKET-STREET.

Stereotyped by L. Johnson.

1831.

Educ T 118.31.691

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
FROM THE LIBRARY OF
MRS. MARY H. BARCLAY
OCTOBER 14, 1920

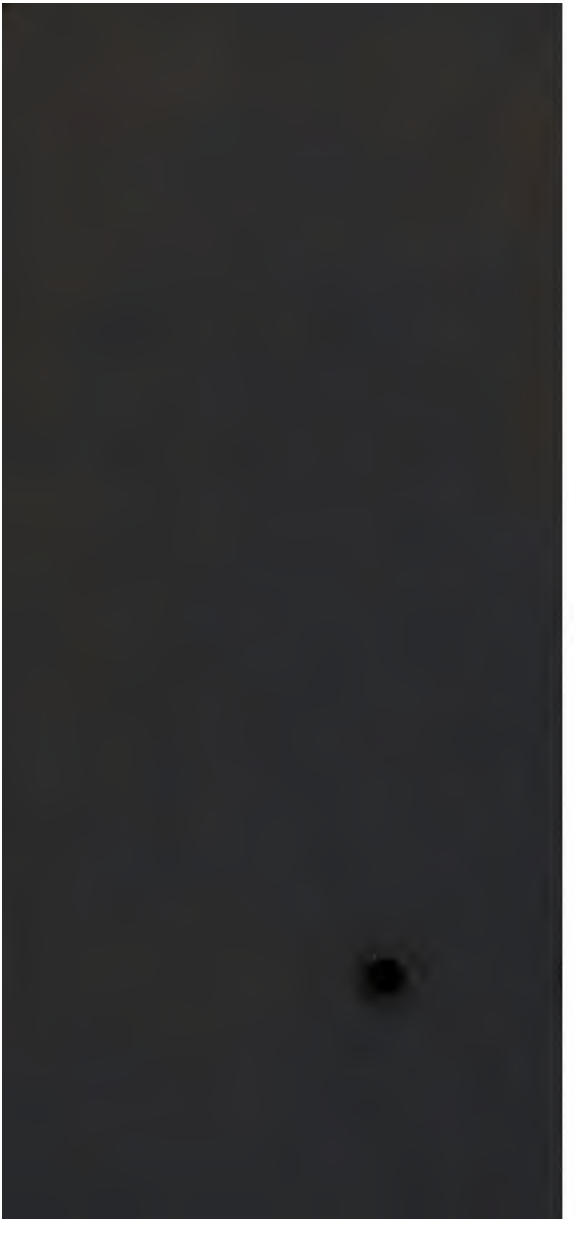
Eastern District of Pennsylvania, to wit:

BE IT REMEMBERED, That on the Fourteenth day of August, in the forty-ninth year of the Independence of the United States of America, A. D. 1824, M'Carty & Davis, of the said district, have deposited in this office the title of a book the right whereof they claim as proprietors in the words following, to wit:

"The Teacher's Assistant, or a System of Practical Arithmetic; wherein the several Rules of that useful science, are illustrated by a variety of Examples, a large proportion of which are in Federal Money. The whole designed to abridge the labour of Teachers, and to facilitate the instruction of youth. A new edition, with corrections and additions by the author. Compiled by Stephen Pike."

In Conformity to the Act of the Congress of the United States, entitled, "An act for the Encouragement of Learning, by securing the Copies of Maps, Charts, and Books, to the Authors and Proprietors of such Copies, during the times therein mentioned;"—And also to the Act, entitled, "An Act supplementary to an Act, entitled, "An Act for the Encouragement of Learning by securing the Copies of Maps, Charts, and Books, to the Authors and Proprietors of such Copies during the time therein mentioned," and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other prints."

D. CALDWELL,
Clerk of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.



EducT
118
31.691

In writing numbers which have no units, or no tens, or no hundreds, &c. the order observed in the foregoing tables must be maintained by filling the vacant places with a character called a nought or cypher, (0) which, of itself, represents no number. See

TABLE FOURTH.

Hundreds of millions	Tens of millions	Millions	Hundreds of thousands	Tens of thousands	Thousands	Hundreds	Tens	Units	
						1	0	. . .	Ten
					1	0	0	. . .	One hundred
				1,	0	0	0	. . .	1 thousand
			1	0,	0	0	0	. . .	10 thousand
			1	0	0,	0	0	0	. . . 100 thousand
		1,	0	0	0,	0	0	0	. . . 1 million
	1	0,	0	0	0,	0	0	0	. . . 10 millions
1	0	0,	0	0	0,	0	0	0	. . . 100 millions
2	0	0,	0	0	0,	0	0	2	. . . 200 millions and 2
3	0	0,	3	0	0,	0	3	0	. . . 300 millions 3 thou. and 30
4	0	4,	0	4	0,	4	0	0	. . . 404 millions 40 thou. 4 hun.
5	5	0,	5	0	0,	0	0	0	. . . 550 millions 500 thousand

EXAMPLES.

Read the following numbers or write them in words.

Note.—Making a point or dot after every third figure, counting from the units place, greatly facilitates the reading of large numbers.

10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, 40, 43, 44, 50, 55, 56, 60, 67, 68, 70, 71, 79, 80, 82, 83, 90, 92, 100, 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 120, 128, 130, 132, 200, 203, 210, 300, 320, 332, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 2001, 3010, 4020, 5200, 10250, 23450, 356789, 6789402, 76450791, 20156789, 1304136784.

Write the following numbers in figures.

Ten. Twelve. Fifteen. Seventeen Twenty-six. Thirty-nine. Fifty-two. Seventy-four. Eighty-one. Ninety-six. One hundred and fifteen. Two hundred. Three hundred and twenty. Nine hundred and nine. One thousand two hundred. Seven thousand seven hundred

and thirty. One hundred and forty thousand. hundred thousand five hundred and sixty-thre venteen millions. Eighty-four millions two t and forty-nine. Two hundred millions and fif

---

SIMPLE ADDITION.

Addition teaches to collect several numbers i The number formed by adding several nur called the *amount* or *sum* of those numbers.

RULE.

Place the numbers one under another, with u der units, tens under tens, &c. then, beginning w units, add up all the columns successively, an each column set down its amount. But if eith amounts (except the last) be more than 9, set d right hand figure only, and add the number ex by its left hand figure or figures into the next c The whole amount of the last column must be se

PROOF.

Perform the addition downwards.

EXAMPLES.

	4133	4832	51
	4211	8523	43
	3022	9743	4060
	8321	7244	2072
Amount	19687	30342	6227

1	2	12	24	41	80
3	3	13	36	60	90
2	4	20	41	70	70
1	5	30	90	50	60

964	804	670	701
375	670	950	300
412	942	100	204
566	820	200	702
719	170	320	500

1 2 3 4	3 2 2 0	4 0 1 2	1 4 [illegible]
3 2 1 0	4 5 0 0	5 0 7 9	1 5 6 0 4
1 3 6 9 2	3 7 2 1	9 0 2 0	3 2 0 0 9
4 [illegible] 2 2	2 9 0 4	2 0 4 6	5 6 0 0 5
[illegible] 1	5 8 0 0	3 0 4 3	1 3 2 0 8
7 3 0 0	7 3 0 0		1 6 0 4 0
3 2 1 1	2 4 2 0 0		1 2 5 1 0 0
2 5 3 2 0	3 0 9 2 2 0		6 7 6 0 0 0
2 5 3 2 2 1	1 4 0 8 0 0 0		2 0 1 0 0 0 0
1 3 1 2 0 4	8 0 6 0		2 1 3 0 0 0 0 0
1 0 5 1 3 2	1 9 0 0 0		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Add the following numbers, viz. 14, 18, 99, 45, 28, 27, 19, 38, 16, 39, 48, 29, 260, 148.

Add, six hundred and forty, seventy-nine, eighty, one hundred, two hundred and ten, four hundred and fifty.

Add, nineteen thousands, fifty thousands, one million one hundred and one, one hundred and twenty-five.

APPLICATION.

1. If John give Charles twenty nuts, and James give him fifty-six, and Joseph give him ninety-five, how many will he have? Answer 171.

2. A person went to collect money, and received of one man ninety dollars; of another, one hundred and forty dollars; of another, one hundred and one dollars; and of another, twenty-nine dollars. How much did he collect in all? Ans. 360 dollars.

3. Deposited in bank, fifty dollars in gold; three hundred dollars in silver, and five thousand dollars in notes. What is the whole amount deposited? Ans. 5350dols.

4. The distance from Philadelphia to Bristol is 20 miles; from Bristol to Trenton, 10 miles; from Trenton to Princeton, 12 miles; from Princeton to Brunswick, 18 miles; from Brunswick to New York, 30 miles. How many miles from Philadelphia to New York? Ans. 90.

5. A merchant bought of one person 50 barrels of flour for 300 dollars; of another person, 75 barrels for 5 dollars; and of another person, 125 barrels for 1000

The nu[illegible]

dollars. How many barrels did he buy, and ho did he pay for the whole?

Ans. 250 barrels, and paid 1825

SIMPLE SUBTRACTION.

By Subtraction we ascertain how much gre number is than another: or what remains whe number is taken from a greater.

RULE.

Place the less number under the greater, wi under units, tens under tens, &c. Then, begi the units place, take each lower figure from above it, and set down what remains. But if e the lower figures be greater than the upper o ceive 10 to be added to the upper,* then take th from it, and set down the remainder. When 1(added to the upper figure, there must be 1 adde next lower figure.

PROOF.

Add the remainder to the less number, ar amount will be equal to the greater.

EXAMPLES.

From	2568	4421	541030	
Take	1326	3879	2006	
Remainder	1242	542	539024	
	95 87	152	453	
	17 49	141	362	
	7642	2043	6504	1860
	6729	1703	304	950
	32016	98700	500612	76504
	12045	25290	499521	700

* Some prefer taking the lower figure from 10, addi mainder to the upper, and setting down their amount.

Take one hundred and fifty-six from three hundred and twenty-five.

Subtract fifteen thousands five hundred and nine from twenty thousands six hundred and fifty four.

Subtract twenty-five from ten thousands.

APPLICATION.

1. Charles has thirty-two marbles, and John has twenty-five: how many has Charles more than John? Ans. 7.

2. William is seventeen years old, and James is nine: how much older is William than James? Ans. 8 years.

3. Charles had twenty-five apples, but gave his brother twelve of them: how many had he left? Ans. 13.

4. A person had in bank 9000 pounds, but drew out 1112 pounds: how much money had he remaining in bank? Ans. 7888 pounds.

5. My friend owed me one hundred and fifty dollars, but has paid me ninety dollars: how much does he still owe me? Ans. 60 dollars.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION.

1. If I add 500, 627, and 1000, and subtract from their amount 900, what number will remain? Ans. 1227.

2. A person borrowed of me, at one time, 62 dollars; at another time, 150 dollars; and at another time, 200 dollars. He has now paid me 300 dollars. How much does he still owe me? Ans. 112 dollars.

3. Subtract 267 from 345, and add 150 to the remainder. Facit 228.

4. A person had in his desk 1000 dollars. He took out 120 dollars to pay a debt. He afterwards put in 75 dollars. How much was there then in the desk? Ans. 955 dollars.

SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION.

Multiplication teaches to find what a number amounts to when repeated a given number of times.

The number to be multiplied is called the *multiplicand.*

The number to multiply by is called the multiplier.

The number produced by multiplying is called *product.*

The multiplier and multiplicand are also called *tors.*

☞ The scholar should commit the following T to memory before he proceeds further.

MULTIPLICATION TABLE.

Twice		3 times		4 times		5 times		6 times		7 tim
1	make 2	1	make 3	1	make 4	1	make 5	1	make 6	1 ma
2	4	2	6	2	8	2	10	2	12	2
3	6	3	9	3	12	3	15	3	18	3
4	8	4	12	4	16	4	20	4	24	4
5	10	5	15	5	20	5	25	5	30	5
6	12	6	18	6	24	6	30	6	36	6
7	14	7	21	7	28	7	35	7	42	7
8	16	8	24	8	32	8	40	8	48	8
9	18	9	27	9	36	9	45	9	54	9
10	20	10	30	10	40	10	50	10	60	10
11	22	11	33	11	44	11	55	11	66	11
12	24	12	36	12	48	12	60	12	72	12

8 times		9 times		10 times		11 times		12 tim
1	make 8	1	make 9	1	make 10	1	make 11	1 make
2	16	2	18	2	20	2	22	2
3	24	3	27	3	30	3	33	3
4	32	4	36	4	40	4	44	4
5	40	5	45	5	50	5	55	5
6	48	6	54	6	60	6	66	6
7	56	7	63	7	70	7	77	7
8	64	8	72	8	80	8	88	8
9	72	9	81	9	90	9	99	9
10	80	10	90	10	100	10	110	10
11	88	11	99	11	110	11	121	11
12	96	12	108	12	120	12	132	12

When the multiplier does not exceed 12, work b

RULE I.

Set the multiplier under the right hand figure figures of the multiplicand. Then, beginning with units, multiply all the figures of the multiplicand succession, and set down the several products. B

each box. How many pounds are there in all? Ans. 280.

3. The price of one orange is 9 cents: how many cents will five oranges come to, at the same price? Ans. 45.

4. There are 12 pence in one shilling. How many pence are there in 40 shillings? Ans. 480.

ADDITION AND MULTIPLICATION.

1. Multiply 25 by 10, and 36 by 14, and 124 by 45. Add the several products and tell their amount. Ans. 6334.

2. There are 10 bags of coffee weighing each 120 pounds; and 12 bags weighing each 135 pounds. What is the weight of the whole? Ans. 2820 pounds.

3. A merchant bought five pieces of linen containing 25 yards each, and 2 pieces containing 24 yards each, and 1 piece containing 26 yards. How many yards were there in the whole? Ans. 199.

SUBTRACTION AND MULTIPLICATION.

1. Multiply 342 by 22, and from the product subtract 400. Facit 7124.

2. There are 15 bags of coffee, each of which weighs 112 pounds. The bags which contain the coffee weigh 22 pounds. How much would the coffee weigh without the bags? Ans. 1658 pounds.

3. There are 12 chests of tea, each of which weighs 96 pounds. The chests which contain the tea weigh each 20 pounds. What would the tea weigh without the chests? Ans. 912 pounds.

DIVISION.

By division we ascertain how often one number is contained in another.

The number to be divided is called the *dividend.*

The number to divide by is called the *divisor.*

The number of times the dividend contains the divisor is called the *quotient.*

If, on dividing a number, there be any overplus, it is the *remainder.*

and thirty. One hundred and forty thousand. S
hundred thousand five hundred and sixty-three.
venteen millions. Eighty-four millions two tho
and forty-nine. Two hundred millions and fifte

SIMPLE ADDITION.

Addition teaches to collect several numbers int
The number formed by adding several numb
called the *amount* or *sum* of those numbers.

RULE.

Place the numbers one under another, with uni
der units, tens under tens, &c. then, beginning wi
units, add up all the columns successively, and
each column set down its amount. But if either
amounts (except the last) be more than 9, set do
right hand figure only, and add the number exp
by its left hand figure or figures into the next col
The whole amount of the last column must be set

PROOF.

Perform the addition downwards.

EXAMPLES.

		4	1	3	3			4	8	3	2			5	1	3	
		4	2	1	1			8	5	2	3			4	3	2	
		3	0	2	2			9	7	4	3		4	0	6	0	1
		8	3	2	1			7	2	4	4		2	0	7	2	4
Amount	1	9	6	8	7		3	0	3	4	2		6	2	2	7	0
1	2		1	2		2	4		4	1		8	0				
3	3		1	3		3	6		6	0		9	0				
2	4		2	0		4	1		7	0		7	0				
1	5		3	0		9	0		5	0		6	0				
9	6	4		8	0	4		6	7	0		7	0	1			
3	7	5		6	7	0		9	5	0		3	0	0			
4	1	2		9	4	2		1	0	0		2	0	4			
5	6	6		8	2	0		2	0	0		7	0	2			
7	1	9		1	7	0		3	2	0		5	0	0			

1	2	3	4		3	2	2	0		4	0	1	2		1	4	0	0	4
3	2	1	0		4	5	0	0		5	0	7	9		1	5	6	0	4
1	3	6	9		3	7	2	1		9	0	2	0		3	2	0	0	9
4	3	2			2	9	0	4		2	0	4	6		5	6	0	0	5
5	1	1			5	8	0	0		3	0	4	3		1	3	2	0	8

		7	3	0	0			7	3	0	0				1	6	0	4	0
		3	2	1	1			2	4	2	0	0			1	2	5	1	0	0
	2	5	3	2	0			3	0	9	2	2	0		6	7	6	0	0	0
2	5	3	2	2	1		1	4	0	8	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0
1	3	1	2	0	4				8	0	6	0	2	1	3	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	5	1	3	2			1	9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Add the following numbers, viz. 14, 18, 99, 45, 28, 27, 19, 38, 16, 39, 48, 29, 260, 148.

Add, six hundred and forty, seventy-nine, eighty, one hundred, two hundred and ten, four hundred and fifty.

Add, nineteen thousands, fifty thousands, one million one hundred and one, one hundred and twenty-five.

APPLICATION.

1. If John give Charles twenty nuts, and James give him fifty-six, and Joseph give him ninety-five, how many will he have? Answer 171.

2. A person went to collect money, and received of one man ninety dollars; of another, one hundred and forty dollars; of another, one hundred and one dollars; and of another, twenty-nine dollars. How much did he collect in all? Ans. 360 dollars.

3. Deposited in bank, fifty dollars in gold; three hundred dollars in silver, and five thousand dollars in notes. What is the whole amount deposited? Ans. 5350dols.

4. The distance from Philadelphia to Bristol is 20 miles; from Bristol to Trenton, 10 miles; from Trenton to Princeton, 12 miles; from Princeton to Brunswick, 18 miles; from Brunswick to New York, 30 miles. How many miles from Philadelphia to New York? Ans. 90.

5. A merchant bought of one person 50 barrels of flour for 300 dollars; of another person, 75 barrels for 525 dollars; and of another person, 125 barrels for 1000

The h

dollars. How many barrels did he buy, and how mu did he pay for the whole?

Ans. 250 barrels, and paid 1825 dolla

SIMPLE SUBTRACTION.

By Subtraction we ascertain how much greater o number is than another: or what remains when a l number is taken from a greater.

RULE.

Place the less number under the greater, with un under units, tens under tens, &c. Then, beginning the units place, take each lower figure from the o above it, and set down what remains. But if either the lower figures be greater than the upper one, co ceive 10 to be added to the upper,* then take the low from it, and set down the remainder. When 10 is th added to the upper figure, there must be 1 added to t next lower figure.

PROOF.

Add the remainder to the less number, and th amount will be equal to the greater.

EXAMPLES.

From	2568	4421	5410300	7
Take	1326	3879	2000	80
Remainder	1242	542	5390292	7
	43	95 87	152	453 24
	21	17 49	141	362 2
	7642	2043	6504	1860 320
	6729	1703	304	950 10
	32016	98700	500612	76504005
	12045	25290	499521	70003(

* Some prefer taking the lower figure from 10, adding the mainder to the upper, and setting down their amount.

Take one hundred and fifty-six from three hundred and twenty-five.

Subtract fifteen thousands five hundred and nine from twenty thousands six hundred and fifty four.

Subtract twenty-five from ten thousands.

APPLICATION.

1. Charles has thirty-two marbles, and John has twenty-five: how many has Charles more than John? Ans. 7.

2. William is seventeen years old, and James is nine: how much older is William than James? Ans. 8 years.

3. Charles had twenty-five apples, but gave his brother twelve of them: how many had he left? Ans. 13.

4. A person had in bank 9000 pounds, but drew out 1112 pounds: how much money had he remaining in bank? Ans. 7888 pounds.

5. My friend owed me one hundred and fifty dollars, but has paid me ninety dollars: how much does he still owe me? Ans. 60 dollars.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION.

1. If I add 500, 627, and 1000, and subtract from their amount 900, what number will remain? Ans. 1227.

2. A person borrowed of me, at one time, 62 dollars; at another time, 150 dollars; and at another time, 200 dollars. He has now paid me 300 dollars. How much does he still owe me? Ans. 112 dollars.

3. Subtract 267 from 345, and add 150 to the remainder. Facit 228.

4. A person had in his desk 1000 dollars. He took out 120 dollars to pay a debt. He afterwards put in 75 dollars. How much was there then in the desk? Ans. 955 dollars.

SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION.

Multiplication teaches to find what a number amounts to when repeated a given number of times.

The number to be multiplied is called the *multiplicand.*

The *number to* multiply by is called the multiplier.

The number produced by multiplying is called th *product.*

The multiplier and multiplicand are also called *fa tors.*

☞ The scholar should commit the following Tabl to memory before he proceeds further.

MULTIPLICATION TABLE.

Twice		3 times		4 times		5 times		6 times		7 times	
1	make 2	1	make 3	1	make 4	1	make 5	1	make 6	1	make 7
2	4	2	6	2	8	2	10	2	12	2	14
3	6	3	9	3	12	3	15	3	18	3	21
4	8	4	12	4	16	4	20	4	24	4	28
5	10	5	15	5	20	5	25	5	30	5	35
6	12	6	18	6	24	6	30	6	36	6	42
7	14	7	21	7	28	7	35	7	42	7	49
8	16	8	24	8	32	8	40	8	48	8	56
9	18	9	27	9	36	9	45	9	54	9	63
10	20	10	30	10	40	10	50	10	60	10	70
11	22	11	33	11	44	11	55	11	66	11	77
12	24	12	36	12	48	12	60	12	72	12	84

8 times		9 times		10 times		11 times		12 times	
1	make 8	1	make 9	1	make 10	1	make 11	1	make 12
2	16	2	18	2	20	2	22	2	24
3	24	3	27	3	30	3	33	3	36
4	32	4	36	4	40	4	44	4	48
5	40	5	45	5	50	5	55	5	60
6	48	6	54	6	60	6	66	6	72
7	56	7	63	7	70	7	77	7	84
8	64	8	72	8	80	8	88	8	96
9	72	9	81	9	90	9	99	9	108
10	80	10	90	10	100	10	110	10	120
11	88	11	99	11	110	11	121	11	132
12	96	12	108	12	120	12	132	12	144

When the multiplier does not exceed 12, work by

RULE I.

Set the multiplier under the right hand figure o figures of the multiplicand. Then, beginning with th units, multiply all the figures of the multiplicand, i *succession,* and set down the several products. But

each box. How many pounds are there in all? Ans. 280.

3. The price of one orange is 9 cents: how many cents will five oranges come to, at the same price? Ans. 45.

4. There are 12 pence in one shilling. How many pence are there in 40 shillings? Ans. 480.

ADDITION AND MULTIPLICATION.

1. Multiply 25 by 10, and 36 by 14, and 124 by 45. Add the several products and tell their amount. Ans. 6334.

2. There are 10 bags of coffee weighing each 120 pounds; and 12 bags weighing each 135 pounds. What is the weight of the whole? Ans. 2820 pounds.

3. A merchant bought five pieces of linen containing 25 yards each, and 2 pieces containing 24 yards each, and 1 piece containing 26 yards. How many yards were there in the whole? Ans. 199.

SUBTRACTION AND MULTIPLICATION.

1. Multiply 342 by 22, and from the product subtract 400. Facit 7124.

2. There are 15 bags of coffee, each of which weighs 112 pounds. The bags which contain the coffee weigh 22 pounds. How much would the coffee weigh without the bags? Ans. 1658 pounds.

3. There are 12 chests of tea, each of which weighs 96 pounds. The chests which contain the tea weigh each 20 pounds. What would the tea weigh without the chests? Ans. 912 pounds.

DIVISION.

By division we ascertain how often one number is contained in another.

The number to be divided is called the *dividend*.

The number to divide by is called the *divisor*.

The number of times the dividend contains the divisor is called the *quotient*.

If, on dividing a number, there be any overplus, it is called the *remainder*.

The *dividual* is a partial dividend, or so many of the dividend figures as are taken to be divided at one time, and which produce one quotient figure.

When the divisor does not exceed 12, work by

RULE I.

See how often the divisor is contained in the first left hand figure or figures of the dividend.* If it be contained an exact number of times, set down that number; and then see how often it is contained in the next figure. But if it be contained any number of times with a remainder, set down the number of times, and conceive the remainder to be prefixed to the next figure; then see how often the divisor is contained in these, and proceed as before till the whole is divided.

PROOF.

Multiply the quotient by the divisor, and to their product add the remainder (if any) and the result will be equal to the dividend.

EXAMPLES.

	Dividend			
Divisor	3)963	5)2960	12)112813	12)970811280
Quotient	321	592	9401+1	80900940
	2)864	4)1416	5)56160	6)12180
	12)115218	8)7284016	3)9635410	
	12)850811550	9)24600134	11)405320004	

11. Divide 46323 by 9 Facit 5147
12. —— 1430400 by 7 —— 204342 Rem. 6
13. —— 6730214 by 10 —— 673021 —— 4

* The multiplication table shows how often any number, not exceeding 12, is contained in any other number not exceeding 144; as that 4 is contained in 12 *three* times, because 3 times 4 are 12; 10 is contained in 115 *eleven* times with 5 over; because 11 times 10 are 110, which, with 5, make 115.

When the divisor exceeds 12, work by

RULE II. or

LONG DIVISION.

Take for the first dividual as few of the left hand figures of the dividend as will contain the divisor, try how often they will contain it, and set the number of times on the right of the dividend—multiply the divisor by this number—subtract its product from the dividual, and to the remainder affix the next figure of the dividend, to form a second dividual: or if this be not sufficient, set a cypher on the right of the dividend, and affix the next figure, and so on, till a sufficient number of figures are affixed—try how often the divisor is contained in this second dividual, and proceed as before. Continue this process till all the dividend figures are employed as above directed; or till the number they form, when affixed to a remainder, is not large enough to contain the divisor.

When the work is done, the figures on the right of the dividend form the quotient.

PROOF. As under Rule I.

EXAMPLES.

	Divisor	Dividend	Quotient
42)9870(235	320)128640	16081(40200050	
84	1280		
147	640		
126	640		
210	1608		
210	1600		
	Remainder 81		

1. Divide	4633	by 41	Facit	113	
2. —	2303	by 49	—	47	
3. —	465	by 27	—	17	Rem. 6
4. —	40231	by 75	—	536	— 31
5. —	253622	by 422	—	601	
6. —	13699840	by 342	—	40058	— 4
7. —	4586841	by 3467	—	1323	
8. —	46447786	by 1234	—	37640	— 26

Note 1. Cyphers on the right of the divisor may be omitted in the operation, observing to separate as many figures from the right of the dividend, which annex to the remainder.

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide 146340 by 5400. Facit 27, remainder 540.

54|00)1463|40(27
108

383
378

540

2. Divide	76173	by	320	Facit	238 Rem. 13
3.—	867894	by	300	—	2892 — 294
4.—	15463420	by	1600	—	9664 — 1020
5.—	99607765	by	27000	—	3689 — 4765
6.—	1345680000	by	120000	—	11214

Note 2. When the divisor is the exact product of any two factors in the multiplication table, the division may be performed thus:—Divide first by one of the factors agreeably to rule 1, then divide the quotient by the other factor in the same manner.

When a remainder occurs in the first operation and none in the last, it is the true one: but a remainder in the last operation must be multiplied by the first divisor, and its product added to the first remainder (if any) for the true remainder.

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide 46508974 by 96. Facit 484468. Rem. 46

8)46508974

12)5813621—6 first remainder.

484468—5 last remainder.
8

40
6

46 true remainder.

2. Divide	34320	by	99	Facit	346	Rem. 66
3. —	20208	by	48	—	421	
4. —	5704392	by	108	—	52818	— 48

APPLICATION.

1. As division is a short method of discovering how often one number is contained in another, how often is 3 contained in 3699? Ans. 1233 times.

2. How many times is 25 contained in 132? Ans. 5 times with 7 over.

3. There are 12 pence in one shilling. How many shillings are there in 480 pence? Ans. 40.

4. The price of a pair of shoes is 2 dollars. How many pair may be had for 56 dollars? Ans. 28.

5. Fifty-four apples are to be divided, equally, between two boys. How many must each boy have? Ans. 27.

6. Suppose a man travel 40 miles a day: how many days will he be in travelling 240 miles? Ans. 6.

ADDITION AND DIVISION.

1. If I add 167, 394, and 447; and divide their amount by 12: what number will result? Ans. 84.

2. A person has in money, 5000 dollars; in bank-stock, 3500 dollars; and in merchandise, 12500 dollars. He intends to divide this property, equally, among his 3 sons. What will be the share of each son? Ans. 7000 dollars.

3. Suppose a farmer, who has a plantation of 520 acres, buys an adjoining one of 375 acres, and divides the whole into five equal portions: how many acres will there be in each portion? Ans. 179.

SUBTRACTION AND DIVISION.

1. Subtract 2468 from 5796, and divide the remainder by 26. Result 128.

2. William bought 12 pears: he kept 6 of them, and divided the rest between his two sisters. How many did each sister receive? Ans. 3.

3. A man, at his decease, left property, amounting to 12426 pounds. He directed in his will that 1000 pounds should be given to his niece; and that the re-

mainder of the property should be divided, equally, between his two nephews. What is the share of each nephew? Ans. 5713 pounds.

MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION.

1. Multiply 145 by 12, and divide the product by 6. Result 290.

2. To find how many dollars are contained in any number of pounds, we multiply the pounds by 8, and divide their product by 3. How many dollars are there in 456 pounds? Ans. 1216.

3. To find how many pounds are contained in any number of dollars, we multiply the dollars by 3 and divide their product by 8. How many pounds are there in 8576 dollars? Ans. 3216.

FEDERAL MONEY.

OR MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES.

The denominations of Federal Money are; Eagle, Dollar, Dime, Cent, and Mill.

10 mills (*m.*)	make	1 cent, *cts.*
10 cents	—	1 dime.
10 dimes (or 100 *cts.*)		1 dollar, *D.* or $
10 dollars	—	1 eagle.

These denominations have precisely the same relative values as those of unit, ten, hundred, &c. and are also similarly ranged in Numeration. Federal money is therefore added, subtracted, multiplied, and divided by the same rules that are given for simple Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division.

It must be remarked, however, that in writing sums of Federal Money, parts of a cent are generally used instead of mills; and that, in reading those sums, neither the eagles nor dimes are mentioned; the former being considered as tens of dollars; and the latter as tens of cents.

The parts or fractions of a cent, used instead of mills, are expressed by two numbers, placed one above the other, with a line drawn between them. The under number denotes the part; and the upper one informs *how many* of that part are designed to be expressed: as,

¼ one fourth; ¾ three fourths; ⅓ one third; ⅔ two thirds; ½ a half.

NUMERATION OF FEDERAL MONEY.

In writing sums of Federal Money, the cents are placed on the right of the dollars, and are separated from them by a point. If there are not more than 9 cents in the sum, a cypher is put in the tens' place; and if there are no cents, two cyphers are used.

If the point which separates the dollars from the cents be removed or supposed to be removed, the sum may be considered as cents only: and when the sum is cents only, if two figures be separated from the right, all on the left of these will be dollars. See the following

TABLE.

Thousands of dollars	Hundreds of dollars	Eagles or tens of dollars	Dollars		Dimes or tens of cents	Cents		
			1	,	3	4	. . .	1 dol. 34 cents, or 134 cents
		1	2	,	1	0	. .	12 dols. 10 cents, or 1210 cents
		2	3	,	2	0	. .	23 dols. 20 cents, or 2320 cents
	5	6	0	,	0	7	. .	560 dols. 7 cents, or 56007 cents
	6	4	2	,	0	6¼		642 dols. 6 cts. and ¼ or 64206¼ c.
6	0	0	4	,	1	2½		6004 dols. 12 cts. and ½ or 600412½ c.
9	1	2	6	,	1	8¾		9126 dols. 18 cts. and ¾ or 912618¾ c.

EXAMPLES.

To be read by the learner as dollars and cents, and also as cents only.

1.49 3.26 4.75 9.18 17.90 21.09 14.02
125.00 426.00 900.00 340.06¼ 3911.10½ 4006.18¾
76420.01 19560.00 11904.10⅓ 4896.73⅔ 400.00¼
4500.06¼.

The following to be written in figures.

Seventeen dollars and fifty-two cents. Forty-nine dollars and seventeen cents. Eighty-four dollars and ten cents. Sixty dollars and twelve and a half cents. Two hundred and fourteen dollars and six cents and a half. Three hundred dollars. One thousand dollars. Seven thousand dollars and four cents.

ADDITION OF FEDERAL MONEY.

RULE.

Place the sums one under another, with dollars under dollars and cents under cents; then, if there are no fractions, proceed in the same manner as in simple addition, observing to separate the cents of the amount from the dollars thereof, by placing a point between them. When fractions occur, find their amount in fourths;* consider how many cents these fourths will make; add them with the cents in the right hand column, and proceed as before directed.

Proof; as in Simple Addition.

Note.—To find how many cents there are in any number of fourths of a cent, divide them by 4, and the quotient will be cents.

EXAMPLES.

D.	*cts.*	*m.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*
40 ,	15 ,	5	42 ,	06		18¾
21 ,	10 ,	0	156 ,	20	4 ,	12½
46 ,	12 ,	8	340 ,	59	89 ,	06¼
20 ,	09 ,	4	250 ,	25	2140 ,	00
50 ,	17 ,	2	200 ,	00	4000 ,	50
$177 ,	64 ,	9	989 ,	10	6233 ,	87½

* In Addition, Subtraction, and Division of Federal Money, all fractions less than a fourth are omitted, and every fraction greater than a fourth is reckoned a half, three fourths or a whole cent, according to its value: so that in these three operations, no fractions are used excepting fourths—a half being counted two fourths. But in multiplication it is often material that no fraction be omitted, and *that all fractions* should be estimated at their real value.

D.	cts.	m.	D.	cts.	D.	cts.	D.	cts.
5 ,	40 ,	2	21 ,	14	140 ,	06¼	1 ,	18¾
4 ,	10 ,	0	56 ,	10	350 ,	19	12 ,	56¼
3 ,	12 ,	5	95 ,	75	200 ,	00	45 ,	12½
5 ,	04 ,	2	56 ,	15	350 ,	08	145 ,	12½
2 ,	95 ,	1	88 ,	15	520 ,	12½	3500 ,	18¾
$								

8. Add the following sums; viz. 45 dollars; 156 dollars; 1000 dollars, and 750 dollars.

9. Add 48 dollars 20 cents; 14 dollars 58 cents; 100 dollars, and 500 dollars.

10. Add 4 cents; 10 cents; 55 cents; 15 cents; and 11 cents.

11. Add 12½ cents; 18¾ cents; 56¼ cents; 20 cents; 95 cents, and 42 cents.

APPLICATION.

1. Bought a hat for 4 dollars; a pair of shoes for 2 dollars 25 cents; a pair of stockings for 1 dollar 50 cents; and a pair of gloves for 75 cents. What is the cost of the whole? Ans. 8 dollars 50 cents.

2. Bought a bible for 1 dollar; an English Reader for 75 cents; an Introduction for 50 cents; a slate for 31¼ cents; a slate pencil for 1 cent; and a copy book for 12½ cents. How much do they all amount to?

Ans. 2 dollars 69¾ cents.

3. Suppose I buy a barrel of sugar for 30 dollars 87½ cents; a bag of coffee for 22 dollars 18¾ cents; and a bushel of salt for 1 dollar 12½ cents: what sum must I pay for the whole? Ans. 54 dollars 18¾ cents.

SUBTRACTION OF FEDERAL MONEY.

RULE.

Place the less sum under the greater, with dollars under dollars, cents under cents, &c.: then if there are no fractions, proceed as in Simple Subtraction; observing to separate the dollars from the cents, in the remainder. If there is a fraction in the upper sum, and none in the *lower, set it* down as part of the remainder, and *proceed as before* directed. If there is a fraction

each of the sums, and the lower less than the upper, subtract the lower from the upper, and set down the difference. If there is a fraction in the lower sum, and none in the upper, subtract it from 4, and set down the difference: in this case there must be 1 added to the right hand figure of the cents, in the lower sum, before it is subtracted from the one above it.—If there is a fraction in each of the sums, and the lower greater than the upper, subtract the lower from 4, add the difference to the upper, and set down the amount. In this case, as in the last, there must be 1 added to the right hand figure of the lower cents.

Proof: as in Simple Subtraction.

EXAMPLES.

D.	*cts.*	*m.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*
54 ,	67 ,	5	56 ,	75	35 ,	18¾	25 ,	18¾
40 ,	01 ,	2	41 ,	25	21 ,	10	14 ,	22½
$ 14 ,	66 ,	3	15 ,	50	14 ,	08¾	10 ,	96¼

D.	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts*	*m.*	*D.*	*cts.*
65 ,	49	520 ,	31¼	14 ,	07 ,	6	35 ,	20
55 ,	14¼	210 ,	12½	9 ,	10 ,	8	14 ,	12
$ 10 ,	34¾	310 ,	18¾					

D.	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*
35 ,	12½	49 ,	18¾	50 ,	00	456 ,	45½
22 ,	00	20 ,	06¼	20 ,	12½	451 ,	20¾
$							

13. Subtract 456 dollars from 1000 dollars.
14. Subtract 45 cents from 64 cents.
15. Subtract 375 dollars 18 cents, from 400 dollars.

APPLICATION.

1. Bought goods to the amount of 545 dollars 95 cents, and paid at the time of purchase, 350 dollars; How much remains to be paid? Ans. 195 dols. 95 cts.

2. A merchant bought a quantity of coffee, for which *he paid 560* dollars. He afterwards sold it for 610 dol-

lars 87½ cents. How much did he gain by the transaction? Ans. 50 dollars 87½ cents.

3. If a storekeeper sells goods for 102 dollars, which cost 125 dollars 75 cents: how much will he lose by the sale? Ans. 23 dollars 75 cents.

MULTIPLICATION OF FEDERAL MONEY.

RULE.

Set the multiplier under the sum to be multiplied: then, if there is no fraction, proceed as in Simple Multiplication: observing to separate the cents from the dollars in the product. If there is a fraction in the sum, multiply it, and find how many cents are contained in its product: then multiply the cents of the sum, and add to their product the cents contained in the product of the fraction, and proceed as before directed. Or, if the multiplier exceed 12, multiply the sum, omitting the fraction: then multiply the fraction, and add the number of cents contained in its product to the product of the rest of the sum.

Proof: as in Simple Multiplication.

Note.—To multiply a fraction of a cent, and find how many cents are contained in its product—multiply the upper number of the fraction, and divide its product by the under one, and the result will be the number of cents.

EXAMPLES.

D.	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*
12 ,	50	10 ,	56¼	140 ,	18⅔	10 ,	87½
	4		2		10		125
50 ,	00	21 ,	12½	1401 ,	86⅔		5435
							2174
							1087
							62½
						1359,	37½

D.	*cts.*	*m.*	*D.*	*cts.*	*D.*	*cts.*
9 ,	10 ,	3	12 ,	75	145 ,	18¾
		2		4		7

					D.
8. Multiply	$500	by	4	Product	2000,
9. ———	$42 56¼ cts.	by	3	———	127,
10. ———	25 cts.	by	3	———	
11. ———	37½ cts.	by	5	———	1,
12. ———	$4 18¾ cts	by	12	———	50,
13. ———	$10 33⅓ cts.	by	10	———	103,
14. ———	$5 66⅔ cts.	by	20	———	113,
15. ———	$29 38 cts.	by	96	———	2820,
16. ———	$102 19 cts.	by	120	———	12262,
17. ———	$31 17½ cts.	by	208	———	6484,
18. ———	$25 18¾ cts.	by	25	———	629,

APPLICATION.

1. How much will 11 oranges come to, at 12½ c each? Ans. 1 dol. 37½

2. What will 10 loaves of bread come to, at 6¼ c a loaf? Ans. 62½

3. What will 8 cords of wood amount to, at 4 dol 50 cents a cord? Ans. 36 doll

4. Sold 213 barrels of flour, for 6 dollars 25 cents barrel. What is the amount? Ans. 1331 dols. 25

5. Bought 308 pounds of coffee at 21 cents a pou What is the amount? Ans. 64 dols. 68

6. How much will 132 pieces of linen come to, at dollars 37½ cents each? Ans. 2293 dols. 50

DIVISION OF FEDERAL MONEY.

RULE.

Divide as in Simple Division. When a remain occurs, multiply it by 4, and add the number of fou that are in the fraction of the sum (if any) to its p duct: divide this product by the divisor, and its q tient will be fourths; which annex to the quotien the sum.

Proof: as in Simple Division.

EXAMPLES.

D. cts.	D. cts.	D. cts.	D. cts.
2)45 , 22	3)63 , 18¾	25)629 , 68¾	(25 , 18¾
22 , 61	21 , 06¼	50	
		129	
		125	
D. cts.	D. cts. m.	46	
8)85 , 00	12)740 , 41 , 2	25	
10 , 62½	61 , 70 , 1	218	
		200	
D. cts.	D. cts. m.	18	
4)25 , 24	11)56 , 50 , 7	4	
		25)75(3 fourths	
		75	

						D. cts.
8.	Divide	56 dols. 15 cts.	by	10	Quotient	5,61½
9.	——	96 dols.	by	5	——	19,20
10.	——	156 dols.	by	4	——	39,00
11.	——	346 dols.	by	8	——	43,25
12.	——	1465 dols. 92½ cts.	by	2	——	732,96¼
13.	——	500 dols. 73¾ cts.	by	9	——	55,63¾
14.	——	58 dols. 14 cts.	by	38	——	1,53
15.	——	417 dols. 96 cts.	by	129	——	3,24
16.	——	7550 dols.	by	125	——	60,40
17.	——	4640 dols. 18¾ cts.	by	15	——	309,34½
18.	——	28 dols. 80 cts.	by	360	——	8

APPLICATION.

1. To divide 52 dollars 68 cents, equally, among 6 persons, what sum must be given to each?
Ans. 8 dols. 78 cents.

2. If 8 pounds of coffee cost 2 dollars 4 cents, what is the price of 1 pound? Ans. 25½ cts.

3. Bought 29 yards of fine linen for 65 dollars 25 cents. What was the price per yard? Ans. 2 dols. 25 cts.

4. Paid 58 dollars 75 cents for 235 yards of muslin. What was it per yard? Ans. 25 cts.

5. If 103 bushels of wheat cost 225 dollars 57 cents; how much is it a bushel? Ans. 2 dols. 19 cts.

6. Sold 144 yards of fine linen for 90 dollars. How much is that per yard? Ans. 62½ cts.

PROMISCUOUS EXAMPLES.

1. If I add the following sums, viz. 556 dollars 18¾ cents; 825 dollars 12½ cents; and 1000 dollars; and subtract from their amount 125 dollars: what sum will result? Ans. 2256 dols. 31¼ cts.

2. If I subtract 125 dollars 18¾ cents from 456 dollars 75 cents, and multiply the remainder by 4, what sum will result? Ans. 1326 dols. 25 cts.

3. A person has 200 dollars. He owes his tailor 65 dollars 87½ cents; his shoemaker, 25 dollars 75 cents; and his hatter 18 dollars. What sum will he have remaining, after paying these debts? Ans. 90 dols. 37½ cts.

4. Purchased 10 bushels of potatoes at 56¼ cents per bushel; 2 bushels of corn at 87½ cents per bushel; and 2 barrels of flour at 8 dollars per barrel. What is the amount of the whole? Ans. 23 dols. 37½ cts.

5. Calculate the amount of articles in the following bill:

J. JONES,

Bought of S. Smith,

		D.	*cts.*	
19 yards of lace,	at	2 ,	37½	per yard
14 yards of ribbon,	at		18¾	———
24 ditto ditto	at		25	———
8 pairs of gloves,	at		27	per pair
13 fans, - - - -	at		13½	each
2 pair of knots, -	at		25	per pair

Amount $ 58 , 16½ cts.

SIMPLE REDUCTION.

Reduction is the changing of a sum or quantity, from one denomination to another, without increasing or lessening its value.

Simple reduction is the reducing of sums or quantities which have but a single denomination.

When a sum or quantity is to be changed to a lower denomination than its own, work by

RULE I.*

Multiply the sum or quantity by that number of the lower denomination which makes one of its own.† (See notes 1, 2, and 3.)

If there are one or more denominations between the denomination of the given sum or quantity, and that to which it is to be changed: first change it to the next lower than its own, and then to the next lower, and so on. See notes 4 and 5.

ENGLISH MONEY.

The denominations of English Money are pound, shilling, penny, and farthing.

4 farthings (*qr.*) make	1 penny	*d.*
12 pence - - - -	1 shilling	*s.*
20 shillings - - - -	1 pound	£

☞ Farthings are written as fractions, thus:

¼ one farthing.
½ two farthings, or a halfpenny.
¾ three farthings.

EXAMPLES.

Note 1.—*To reduce pounds to shillings, multiply them by* 20, *because every pound makes* 20 *shillings.*

1. Reduce 15 pounds to shillings. Facit 300 shillings.

15
20

300 shillings.

2. Reduce 256 pounds to shillings. Facit 5120 s.

* The reason of this rule is plain: for, if it take twenty shillings to make one pound, it must take 5 times 20 shillings to make five pounds; and to find how many 5 times twenty are, we may either multiply 20 by 5, or 5 by 20. Likewise, if it take 4 pecks to make one bushel, it must take 6 times 4 pecks to make 6 bushels, &c.

† One denomination is said to be *lower* than another, when it is of less value; and *higher*, when it is of greater value: thus, a shilling is a lower denomination than a pound; and a higher denomination than a penny.

Note 2.—To reduce shillings to pence, multiply them by 12, *because every shilling makes* 12 *pence.*

3. Reduce 60 shillings to pence. Facit 720 d.
4. Bring 120 shillings to pence. Facit 1440 d.

Note 3.—To reduce pence to farthings, multiply them by 4, *because every penny makes* 4 *farthings.*

5. Reduce 350 pence to farthings. Facit 1400 qrs.
6. Change 4560 pence to farthings. Facit 18240 qrs.

Note 4.—To reduce shilling to farthings, change them first to pence, and then change those pence to farthings.

7. Reduce 10 shillings to farthings. Facit 480 qrs.
8. Bring 115 shillings to farthings. Facit 5520 qrs.

Note 5.—To reduce pounds to farthings, reduce them first to shillings; then change those shillings to pence; and then change those pence to farthings.

9. Reduce 5 pounds to farthings. Facit 4800 qrs.
10. Bring 76 pounds to farthings. Facit 72960 qrs.

FEDERAL MONEY.

☞ The denominations of Federal Money have already been given.

EXAMPLES.

Note 1.—To reduce dollars to cents, multiply them by 100; *or, which is the same thing, annex two cyphers to their number.*

1. Reduce 50 dollars to cents. Facit 5000 cts.
2. Reduce 125 dollars to cents. Facit 12500 cts.
3. Bring 5560 dollars to cents. Facit 556000 cts.

Note 2.—To reduce cents to fourths or quarters of a cent, multiply them by 4;*—to halves, multiply them by* 2;*—to thirds, multiply them by* 3, *&c.*

4. Reduce 25 cents to fourths or quarters of a cent. Facit 100 fourths.
5. Reduce 256 cents to fourths of a cent. Facit 1024 fourths.
6. Reduce 45 cents to half cents. Facit 90 halves.
7. Bring 145 cents to thirds of a cent. Facit 435 thirds.

Note 3.—To reduce dollars to fourths, halves, or thirds of a cent, &c.—first bring them to cents; and then bring those cents to fourths, or halves, &c.

8. Reduce 12 dollars to fourths of a cent.
Facit 4800 fourths.
9. Bring 122 dollars to halves of a cent.
Facit 24400 halves.
10. Bring 54 dollars to thirds of a cent.
Facit 16200 thirds.

Note 4.—*To reduce dollars to mills, multiply them by* 1000; *or, which is the same thing, annex three cyphers to their number.*

11. Reduce 26 dollars to mills. Facit 26000 *m.*
12. Bring 150 dollars to mills. Facit 150000 *m.*

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

By this weight are weighed things of a coarse, drossy nature, that are bought and sold by weight, and all metals but silver and gold.

The denominations of Avoirdupois Weight are ton, hundred-weight, quarter, pound, ounce, and dram.

16 drams (*dr.*)	make	1 ounce -	*oz.*
16 ounces - - -		1 pound -	*lb.*
28 pounds - - -		1 quarter of a cwt.	*qr.*
4 quarters, or 112 lb.		1 hundred weight	*C.wt.*
20 hundred weight -		1 ton - -	*T.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 27 tons to hundred weights. Facit 540 *C.wt.*
2. Bring 45 hundred weight to quarters. Facit 180 *qr.*
3. Bring 250 quarters to pounds. Facit 7000 *lb.*
4. Reduce 76 pounds to ounces. Facit 1216 *oz.*
5. Bring 40 ounces to drams. Facit 640 *dr.*
6. Reduce 8 tons to pounds. Facit 17920 *lb.*
7. Bring 2 tons to drams. Facit 1146880 *dr.*

TROY WEIGHT.

By this weight, jewels, gold, silver, and liquors are weighed.

The denominations of Troy Weight are pound, ounce, pennyweight, and grain.

24 grains (*gr.*)	make	1 pennyweight	*dwt.*
20 pennyweights	-	1 ounce -	*oz.*
12 ounces ,	-	1 pound -	*lb.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 576 pounds to ounces. Facit 6912 oz.

2. Change 1740 ounces to pennyweights. Facit 34800 *dwts.*
3. Bring 145 pennyweights to grains. Facit 3480 *gr.*
4. Reduce 15 pounds to pennyweights. Facit 3600 *dwts.*
5. Bring 75 pounds to grains. Facit 432000 *gr.*

APOTHECARIES WEIGHT.

By this weight apothecaries mix their medicines, but buy and sell by avoirdupois weight.

The denominations of Apothecaries weight are pound, ounce, dram, scruple, and grain.

20 grains (*gr.*)	make	1 scruple	℈
3 scruples	- -	1 dram	ʒ
8 drams	- - -	1 ounce	℥
12 ounces	- -	1 pound	℔

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 56 pounds to ounces. Facit 672 ℥
2. Reduce 142 ounces to drams. Facit 1136 ʒ
3. Bring 84 drams to scruples. Facit 252 ℈
4. Bring 16 scruples to grains. Facit 320 *gr.*
5. Reduce 8 ounces to scruples. Facit 192 ℈
6. Bring 14 pounds to grains. Facit 80640 *gr.*

LONG MEASURE.

Long measure is used for lengths and distances.

The denominations of Long Measure are degree, league, mile, furlong, pole, yard, foot, and inch.

12 inches (*in.*)	make	1 foot	*ft.*
3 feet		1 yard	*yd.*
5½ yards		1 rod, pole, or perch	*P.*
40 poles (or 220 yds.)		1 furlong	*fur.*
8 furlongs (or 1760 yds.)		1 mile	*M.*
3 miles		1 league	*L.*
60 geographic, or 69½ statute	miles	1 degree	*deg.*

Note.—A hand is a measure of 4 inches, and used in measuring the height of horses.

A fathom is 6 feet, and used chiefly in measuring the depth of water.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 20 leagues to miles. Facit 60 *m.*

2. Reduce 75 miles to furlongs. Facit 600 *fur.*
3. Bring 42 furlongs to poles. Facit 1680 *P.*
4. Bring 50 poles to yards. Facit 275 *yd.*
5. Bring 16 yards to feet. Facit 48 *ft.*
6. Bring 49 feet to inches. Facit 588 *in.*
7. Bring 10 yards to inches. Facit 360 *in.*
8. Reduce 3 leagues to poles. Facit 2880 *P.*

CLOTH MEASURE.

By this measure, cloth, tapes, &c. are measured.

The denominations of Cloth Measure are English ell, Flemish ell, yard, quarter of a yard, and nail.

4 nails (*na.*)	make	1 quarter of a yard	*qr.*
4 quarters	- -	1 yard - - -	*yd.*
3 quarters	- -	1 ell Flemish -	*E. Fl.*
5 quarters	- -	1 ell English -	*E. E.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 46 English ells to quarters. Facit 230 *qr.*
2. Bring 5 Flemish ells to quarters. Facit 15 *qr.*
3. Bring 22 yards to quarters. Facit 88 *qr.*
4. Bring 40 qrs. to nails. Facit 160 *na.*
5. Bring 51 English ells to nails. Facit 1020 *na.*

LAND MEASURE, OR SQUARE MEASURE.

This measure shows the quantity of lands.

The denominations of Land Measure are acre, rood, square perch, square yard, and square foot.

144 square inches	make	1 square foot	*ft.*
9 square feet	- -	1 square yard	*yd.*
30¼ square yards	- -	1 square perch	*P.*
40 square perches	-	1 rood - -	*R.*
4 roods	-	1 acre - -	*A.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 40 acres to roods. Facit 160 *R.*
2. Reduce 15 roods to square perches. Facit 600 *P.*
3. Bring 28 square perches to square yards. Facit 847 *sq. yd.*
4. Bring 42 square yards to square feet. Facit 378 *sq. ft.*
5. Bring 6 square feet to square inches. Facit 864 sq. in.

6. Bring 12 acres to square perches.

Facit 1920 *sq. P.*

LIQUID MEASURE.

This measure is used for beer, cider, wine, &c.

The denominations of Liquid Measure are tun, pipe or butt, hogshead, gallon, quart, and pint.

2 pints (*pt.*)	make	1 quart	*qt.*
4 quarts	- - -	1 gallon	*gal.*
63 gallons	- - -	1 hogshead	*hhd.*
2 hogsheads	- -	1 pipe or butt	*pi.* or *bt.*
2 pipes (or 4 hogsheads)		1 tun	*T.*

Note.—By a law of Pennsylvania, 16 gallons make one half barrel; 31½ gallons one barrel; 64 gallons one double barrel; 84 gallons one puncheon; 42 gallons one tierce.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 45 tuns to pipes.	Facit 90 *pi.*
2. Reduce 25 pipes to hogsheads.	Facit 50 *hhd.*
3. Bring 9 hogsheads to gallons.	Facit 567 *gal.*
4. Bring 40 gallons to quarts.	Facit 160 *qt.*
5. Bring 21 quarts to pints.	Facit 42 *pt.*
6. Bring 35 gallons to pints.	Facit 280 *pt.*
7. Bring 3 tuns to gallons.	Facit 756 *gal.*

DRY MEASURE.

This measure is used for grain, fruit, salt, &c.

The denominations of Dry Measure are bushel, peck, quart, and pint.

2 pints (*pt.*)	make	1 quart	*qt.*
8 quarts -	- -	1 peck	*pe.*
4 pecks -	- -	1 bushel	*bu.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 17 bushels to pecks.	Facit 68 *pe.*
2. Reduce 40 pecks to quarts.	Facit 320 *qt.*
3. Bring 25 quarts to pints.	Facit 50 *pt.*
4. Bring 6 pecks to pints.	Facit 96 *pt.*
5. Bring 12 bushels to pints.	Facit 768 *pt.*

TIME.

The denominations of Time are year, month, week, day, hour, minute, and second.

60 seconds (*sec.*)	make	1 minute	*min.*
60 minutes		1 hour	*H.*
24 hours		1 day	*D.*
7 days		1 week	*W.*
52 weeks, 1 day, and 6 hours, or 365 days, and 6 hours		1 year	*Y.*
12 months (*mo.*)		1 year	

Note.—The six hours in each year are not reckoned till they amount to one day: hence, a common year consists of 365 days, and every fourth year, called leap year, of 366 days.

The following is a statement of the number of days in each of the twelve months, as they stand in the calendar or almanac:

The fourth, eleventh, ninth, and sixth,
Have thirty days to each affix'd:
And every other thirty-one,
Except the second month alone,
Which has but twenty-eight in fine,
Till leap year gives it twenty nine.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 8 years to months. Facit 96 *mo.*
2. Bring 6 years to weeks (supposing 52 weeks to make a year.) Facit 312 *W.*
3. Bring 3 years to days (supposing 365 days to make a year. Facit 1095 *D.*
4. Reduce 25 weeks to days Facit 175 *D.*
5. Reduce 12 days to hours. Facit 288 *H.*
6. Bring 14 hours to minutes. Facit 840 *min.*
7. Bring 9 minutes to seconds. Facit 540 *sec.*
8. Bring 4 weeks to minutes. Facit 40320 *min.*

When a sum or quantity is to be changed to a higher denomination than its own, work by

RULE 2.*

Divide the given sum or quantity by that number of its own denomination which makes one of the denomi-

* The reason of this rule may be seen by considering that as it takes twenty shillings to make one pound, there must be just as many pounds in any number of shillings as there are twenties in that number; and that to find how many twenties there are in any number, we divide it by 20.

nation to which it is to be changed. (See notes 1, 2, and 3.)

When there are one or more denominations between the denomination of the given sum or quantity and that to which it is to be changed; first change it to the one next higher than its own, and then to the next higher and so on. (See notes 4 and 5.)

☞ Remainders are of the same denomination as the sum or quantity divided. (See examples 2, 6, 8, 10, and 12, in English money.)

EXAMPLES.

ENGLISH MONEY.

Note 1.—*To change shillings to pounds, divide them by* 20, *because* 20 *shillings make* 1 *pound.*

1. Bring 60 shillings to pounds. Facit 3£

	or
20)60(3£	2|0)6|0
60	
—	3£

2. Bring 135 shillings to pounds. Facit 6£ 15 *s.*

	or
20)135(6£ 15 *s.*	2|0)13|5
120	
15 *s.*	6£ 15 *s.*

3. Bring 120 shillings to pounds. Facit 6£
4. Bring 446 shillings to pounds. Facit 22£ 6 *s.*

Note 2.—*To bring pence to shillings, divide them by* 12, *because* 12 *pence make* 1 *shilling.*

5. Bring 72 pence to shillings. Facit 6 *s.*
6. Bring 195 pence to shillings. Facit 16 *s.* 3 *d.*

Note 3.—*To bring farthings to pence, divide them by* 4, *because* 4 *farthings make* 1 *penny.*

7. Bring 36 farthings to pence. Facit 9 *d.*
8. Bring 763 farthings to pence. Facit 190 *d.* 3 *qrs.*

Note 4.—*To bring pence to pounds, bring them first to shillings, and then bring those shillings to pounds.*

9. Bring 480 pence to pounds. Facit 2£
10. Bring 9655 pence to pounds. Facit 40£ 4 *s.* 7 *d.*

Note 5.—*To bring farthings to pounds, bring them first to pence, then bring those pence to shillings, and then bring those shillings to pounds.*

11. Bring 3840 farthings to pounds. Facit 4£
12. Bring 6529 farthings to pounds.
Facit 6£ 16 *s.* 0 *d.* ¼

FEDERAL MONEY.

Note 6.—*To reduce cents to dollars, divide them by* 100: *or, which is the same thing, separate two figures from the right of their number: and all on the left of these will be dollars.*

1. Bring 600 cents to dollars. Facit 6 dollars.
2. Bring 1250 cents to dollars. Facit 12 dols. 50 cts.
3. Bring 4575 cents to dollars. Facit 45 dols. 75 cts.

Note 7.—*To change fourths of a cent to cents, divide them by* 4—*To change halves of a cent to cents, divide them by* 2—*To change thirds of a cent to cents, divide them by* 3, *&c.*

4. Bring 20 fourths of a cent to cents. Facit 5 cents.
5. Bring 125 fourths of a cent to cents. Facit 31¼ cts.
6. Bring 75 half cents to cents. Facit 37½ cts.
7. Bring 432 thirds of a cent to cents. Facit 144 cts.

Note 8.—*To change mills to dollars, divide them by* 1000: *or, which is the same thing, separate three figures from the right of their number, and all on the left of these will be dollars.*

8. Bring 4000 mills to dollars. Facit 4 dols.
9. Bring 25750 mills to dollars. Facit 25 dols. 75 cts.
10. Bring 96532 mills to dollars.
Facit 96 dols. 53 cts. 2 m.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

1. Bring 75 cwt. to tons. Facit 3 T. 15 cwt.
2. Bring 56 qrs. to cwt. Facit 14 cwt.
3. Bring 840 lb. to quarters. Facit 30 qrs.
4. Bring 86 oz. to lb. Facit 5 lb. 6 oz.
5. Bring 176 drams to oz. Facit 11 oz.
6. Bring 958 qr. to tons. Facit 11 T. 19 cwt. 2 qr.
7. Bring 9856 lb. to cwt. Facit 88 cwt.

TROY WEIGHT.

1. Bring 672 oz. to pounds. Facit 56 lb.
2. Bring 145 dwt. to ounces. Facit 7 oz. 5 dwt.
3. Bring 560 gr. to dwt. Facit 23 dwt. 8 gr.
4. Bring 960 dwt. to lb. Facit 4 lb.
5. Bring 9624 gr. to lb. Facit 1 lb. 8 oz. 1 dwt.

APOTHECARIES WEIGHT.

1. Bring 672 ounces to pounds. Facit
2. Bring 336 drams to ounces. Facit
3. Bring 91 scruples to drams. Facit 30 ℥
4. Bring 89 grains to ℈ Facit 4 ℈
5. Bring 192 ℈ to ℥. Facit
6. Bring 12660 gr. to ℔. Facit 2 ℔ 2 ℥

LONG MEASURE.

1. Bring 60 miles to leagues. Facit 2
2. Bring 567 furlongs to miles. Facit 70 M. 7
3. Bring 640 poles to furlongs. Facit 16
4. Bring 286 yards to poles. Facit 5
5. Bring 52 feet to yards. Facit 17 yds.
6. Bring 588 inches to feet. Facit 4
7. Bring 2880 poles to leagues. Facit
8. Bring 75 inches to yards. Facit 2 yds. 0 ft.

CLOTH MEASURE.

1. Bring 60 qr. to French ells. Facit 10 E.
2. Bring 464 qrs. to English ells. Facit 92 E.E. 4
3. Bring 750 qrs. to Flemish ells. Facit 250 E
4. Bring 46 qrs. to yards. Facit 11 yds. 2
5. Bring 480 nails to quarters. Facit 120
6. Bring 95 nails to English ells. Facit 4 E.E. 3 qr. 3

LAND MEASURE.

1. Bring 286 roods to acres. Facit 71 A.
2. Bring 360 square perches to roods. Facit
3. Bring 4719 square yards to square perches. Facit 15
4. Bring 756 square feet to square yards. Facit 84
5. Bring 1728 square inches to square feet. Facit 1
6. Bring 966 square perches to acres. Facit 6 A. 0 R.

LIQUID MEASURE.

1. Bring 91 pipes to tuns. Facit 45 T.
2. Bring 50 hogsheads to pipes. Facit 2
3. Bring 945 gallons to hogsheads. Facit 15
4. Bring 163 quarts to gallons. Facit 40 gal. 3
5. *Bring* 87 pints to quarts. Facit 43 qt. 1

6. Bring 59 hhd. to tuns. Facit 14 T. 3 hhd.
7. Bring 6048 pints to tuns. Facit 3 T.

DRY MEASURE.

1. Bring 308 pecks to bushels. Facit 77 bu.
2. Bring 246 quarts to pecks. Facit 30 pe. 6 qt.
3. Bring 300 pints to quarts. Facit 150 qt.
4. Bring 486 quarts to bushels. Facit 15 bu. 0 pe. 6 qt.
5. Bring 384 pints to bushels Facit 6 bu.

TIME.

1. Bring 675 months to years. Facit 56 Y. 3 mo.
2. Bring 208 weeks to years (supposing 52 weeks to make a year.) Facit 4 Y.
3. Bring 4386 days to years (supposing 365 days to make a year.) Facit 12 Y. 6 D.
4. Bring 72 days to weeks. Facit 10 W. 2 D.
5. Bring 4440 hours to days. Facit 185 D.
6. Bring 726 minutes to hours. Facit 12 h. 6 min.
7. Bring 360 seconds to minutes. Facit 6 min.
8. Bring 30240 minutes to weeks. Facit 3 W.

PROMISCUOUS EXAMPLES.

1. How many shillings are there in 20 pounds?
Ans. 400.
2. What number of pounds do 65 shilling make?
Ans. 3£ 5 s.
3. How many cents are there in 65 dollars?
Ans. 6500.
4. In 3400 cents how many dollars? Ans. 34.
5. How many quarters of a cent are there in 96 cents?
Ans 384.
6. How many cents are there in 480 quarters of a cent?
Ans. 120.
7. What number of half pence do 45 pence make?
Ans. 90.
8. How many three pences are there in 10 shillings?
Ans. 40.
9. How many six pences are there in 6 shillings?
Ans. 12.
10. How many shillings are there in 18 three pences?
Ans. 4 s. 6 d.

11. How many pennyweights are there in 50 grains? (Troy Weight.) Ans. 2 dwt. 2 gr.
12. How many ounces are there in 15 pounds? (Troy Weight.) Ans. 180.
13. In 86 drams, how many ounces? (Avoir. Wt.) Ans. 5 oz. 6 dr.
14. In 5 tons how many hundred weight? (Avoir. Wt.) Ans. 100.
15. How many scruples are there in 15 drams? Ans. 5.
16. How many ounces are there in 14 pounds? (Apoth. Weight.) Ans. 168.
17. How many inches are there in 12 feet? Ans. 144.
18. In 25 furlongs how many miles? Ans. 3 m. 1 fur.
19. How many nails are there in 3 quarters of a yard? Ans. 12.
20. How many English ells are there in 75 quarters of a yard? Ans. 15.
21. How many square yards are there in 37 square feet? Ans. 4 yd. 1 ft.
22. In 125 roods, how many square perches? Ans. 5000.
23. In 79 pints, how many quarts? Ans. 39 qt. 1 pt.
24. How many gallons are there in three hogsheads? Ans. 189.
25. In 900 pecks, how many bushels? Ans. 225.
26. How many minutes are there in 360 seconds? Ans. 6.
27. How many days are there in 12 weeks? Ans. 84.

COMPOUND ADDITION.

Compound addition is the adding of sums or quantities which consist of several denominations.

RULE.

Place the sums or quantities so that the numbers of the same denomination may stand directly under each other, and form a separate column; then add up the several columns, successively, beginning with the one of the lowest denomination: if the amount of either of

the columns be not as much as 1 of the next higher denominations, set it down; but if it be, reduce it to that denomination, and add the number it contains of said denomination into the column of the same.

If a remainder occur on reducing the amount of any column, set it under that column.

PROOF: as in Simple Addition.

MONEY.

PENCE TABLE.

d.		*s.*	*d.*
20	pence make	1	8
30	- - - - - -	2	6
40	- - - - - -	3	4
50	- - - - - -	4	2
60	- - - - - -	5	0
70	- - - - - -	5	10
80	- - - - - -	6	8
90	- - - - - -	7	6
100	- - - - - -	8	4
110	- - - - - -	9	2
120	- - - - - -	10	0
240	- - - - - -	20	0

TABLE OF SHILLINGS.

s.		£	*s.*
20	- - - - - -	1	0
30	- - - - - -	1	10
40	- - - - - -	2	0
50	- - - - - -	2	10
60	- - - - - -	3	0
70	- - - - - -	3	10
80	- - - - - -	4	0
90	- - - - - -	4	10
100	- - - - - -	5	0
110	- - - - - -	5	10
120	- - - - - -	6	0
130	- - - - - -	6	10

EXAMPLES.

£	s.	d.
10	2	3
45	10	2
36	1	1
20	3	0
120	0	5
231	16	11

£	s.	d.
175	12	6
280	10	4
362	8	3
484	13	10
40	18	11
1344	3	10

£	s.	d.
456	12	$5\frac{1}{2}$
320	12	0
400	10	$1\frac{3}{4}$
45	6	$2\frac{1}{4}$
1000	18	$3\frac{1}{4}$
2223	19	$0\frac{3}{4}$

£	s.	d.
75	10	2
13	3	0
5	3	0
4	2	1
6	1	8

£	s.	d.
14	0	0
24	10	6
36	4	8
45	0	11
14	0	0

£	s.	d.
12	2	0
10	0	0
15	3	6
4	5	0
2	7	6

£	s.	d.
25	0	6
14	6	8
17	10	9
18	0	0
20	0	0

£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
174	14	10½	4900	16	10½	340	0	0
240	18	7	3704	0	3¾	222	0	0
320	14	8¼	2000	0	0	1346	18	0
642	7	2½	4540	10	2¼	2432	2	3
438	14	10¾	3200	15	0½	3460	15	9½
346	3	5½	4620	18	4	3420	10	2¾

11. Add the following sums: viz. 15£ 6s. 3d.—75£ 10s. 2d.—65£ and 94£.

12. Add 45£ 12s. 3d.—56£ 10s.—346£ 18s.—and 1£ 19s. 2¼d.

13. Add 145£—72£ 0s. 3d.—14£ 8s. 9½d.—18s. 9¾d.—and 42£ 2s. 4¾d.

14. Add 410£ 5s.—1600£ 18s.—and 4426£ 19s.

TROY WEIGHT.

lb.	*oz.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*dwt.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*dwt.*	*gr.*
37	11	93	11	18	17	9	11	15
62	0	6	0	1	82	2	0	0
72	10	14	4	12	12	8	16	0
13	4	72	11	3	9	4	0	0

4. Add 2*lb.* 11*oz.* 10*dwt.* 2*gr.*—15*lb.* 10*oz.* 2*dwt.*—and 145*lb.* 2*oz.* 2*dwt.*

5. Add 14*lb.* 2*oz.*—2*lb.* 0*oz.* 10*dwt.*—15*lb.* 5*oz.* 19*dwt.* 14*gr.*—and 25*lb.* 10*oz.*

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

T.	*cwt.*	*qrs.*	*T.*	*cwt.*	*qrs.*	*lb.*	*cwt.*	*qr.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*dr.*
40	11	3	3	19	3	27	8	3	12	15	8
15	10	2	2	12	1	12	12	0	2	9	4
18	0	1	10	5	0	0	8	2	1	0	3
9	12	0		3	2	10	9	1	26	8	2

4. Add 20 tons, 2 hundred weight, 2 quarters; 12 tons; 15 tons, 2 quarters; and 2 tons.

5. Add 15 hundred weight, 3 quarters, 27 pounds;

17 hundred weight, 15 pounds; and 1 hundred weight, 10 pounds.

APOTHECARIES WEIGHT.

℔	℥	ʒ	℔	℥	ʒ	℈	℔	℥	ʒ	℈	*gr.*
7	3	2	10	4	0	2	4	3	2	1	0
4	2	1	12	7	4	0	14	11	7	2	0
8	0	4	9	6	3	1			1	1	2
2	9	0	4	0	7	1				2	1

4. Add 10 pounds, 7 drams, 2 scruples; 15 pounds, 11 ounces, 2 drams; 45 pounds, 4 ounces; and 36 pounds.

5. Add 14 pounds, 2 ounces; 1 pound, 3 grains; 2 ounces, 3 drams, 2 scruples; and 4 drams, 12 grains.

LONG MEASURE.

L.	*M.*	*F.*	*L.*	*M.*	*F.*	*P.*	*yd.*	*ft.*	*in.*
7	2	7	8	2	7	16	2	2	9
6	1	4	20	2	7	1	1	1	0
12	1	0	24	1	4	9	10	1	3
14	0	3	50	0	0	0	12	0	4

4. Add 14 leagues, 2 miles, 6 furlongs; 4 leagues, 4 furlongs, 30 poles; 1 league, 2 miles, 15 poles; and 42 leagues.

5. Add 2 yards, 2 feet, 9 inches; 1 yard, 11 inches; 1 foot, 6 inches; and 10 yards, 5 inches.

CLOTH MEASURE.

yd.	*qr.*	*na.*	*E. E.*	*qr.*	*na.*	*E. Fl.*	*qr.*	*na.*
79	2	1	86	4	2	14	2	1
25	1	3	44	3	0	25	1	0
14	3	2	21	0	2	14	0	3
46	2	1	5	0	3	25	0	0

4. Add 15 yards, 3 quarters, 2 nails; 45 yards, 2 quarters; 1 yard, 3 nails; and 125 yards.

5. *Add 14* English ells, 3 quarters; 25 English ells, *2 quarters, 3* nails: and 3 quarters, 1 nail.

LAND MEASURE.

A.	*R.*	*P.*
75	3	2
24	0	0
98	1	0
75	3	0

A.	*R.*	*P.*
150	3	39
265	2	11
284	1	9
326	0	0

yd.	*ft.*	*in.*
8	2	12
10	1	95
12	1	115
20	0	46

4. Add 125 acres, 2 roods; 400 acres, 3 roods, 28 perches; 56 acres, 20 perches; and 500 acres.

5. Add 15 yards, 2 feet; 2 yards, 1 foot; 14 yards, 2 feet; and 25 yards.

LIQUID MEASURE.

T.	*hhd.*	*gal.*
12	2	45
10	1	17
24	0	0
20	3	0

hhd.	*gal.*	*qt.*
2	15	3
4	14	2
10	6	2
12	0	0

gal.	*qt.*	*pt.*
24	2	1
14	1	0
6	3	0
8	2	1

4. Add 10 tuns, 3 hogsheads, 15 gallons; 4 tuns, 2 hogsheads, 9 gallons; 2 hogsheads, 46 gallons; and 14 tuns.

5. Add 14 gallons, 3 quarts, 1 pint; 25 gallons, 2 quarts; 2 gallons, 2 pints; and 13 gallons.

DRY MEASURE.

bu.	*pe.*	*qt.*
25	3	2
18	2	0
21	1	0
40	0	0

bu.	*pe.*	*qt.*
10	3	2
117	1	3
215	2	4
450	3	0

bu.	*pe.*	*qt.*	*pt.*
36	1	1	1
48	3	2	1
50	0	0	0
	3	7	1

4. Add 115 bushels, 3 pecks, 7 quarts; 345 bushels, 2 pecks; 40 bushels, 4 quarts; and 375 bushels.

5. Add 2 bushels, 3 pecks, 4 quarts, 1 pint; 4 bushels, 2 pecks, 2 quarts; and 1 peck, 6 quarts, 1 pint.

TIME.

Y.	*mo.*	*W.*	*D.*	*H.*	*min.*	*D.*	*H.*	*min.*	*sec.*
75	5	2	1	10	40	4	20	56	54
16	10	1	6	9	20	3	19	25	22
14	11	3	5	20	12	2	8	0	3
25	2	2	3	7	56		6	0	0

4. Add 10 years, 3 months; 45 years, 6 months; 75 years, 11 months; 15 years, and 96 years.

5. Add 7 weeks, 1 day, 5 hours, 45 minutes; 2 weeks, 4 days, 22 hours; 6 days, 15 hours, 10 minutes; and 5 hours.

APPLICATION.

1. Bought an English Reader, for 5s. 7½d.; a Sequel, for 6s. 6½d.; an Arithmetic, for 3s. 9d. and a Slate for 2s. 4d. What do they all come to? Ans. 18s. 3d.

2. If a storekeeper buy cloth to the amount of 310£ 7s. 6d.; linen to the amount of 37£ 5s. and groceries to the amount of 209£ 15s. 4½d.: what sum must he pay for the whole? Ans. 557£ 7s. 10½d.

3. Bought a horse for 17£ 10s. 6d. a cow for 5£ 14s. 7d. and a quantity of hay for 6£ 12s. 6d. What is the amount? Ans. 29£ 17s. 7d.

4. Laid out in market, for a pair of fowls, 5s. 7½d. for a goose, 7s. 6d. for a bushel of potatoes, 3s. 9d. for a piece of beef, 15s. and for turnips, 4s. 8d. How much was laid out in all? Ans. 1£ 16s. 6½d.

5. Bought of a silversmith, dishes, weighing 16lb. 10oz. 13dwt. plates, weighing 35lb. 10oz. 11dwt. table-spoons, 6lb. 11oz. and tea-spoons, 2lb. 8oz. What was the weight of the whole? Ans. 62lb. 4oz. 4dwt.

6. A grocer bought four hogsheads of sugar, which weighed as follows—No. 1, 8cwt. 1qr. 26lb.; No. 2, 9cwt. 3qrs. 11lb.; No. 3, 12cwt. 2qrs. 19lb.; No. 4, 12cwt. 2qrs. What did the whole weigh?
Ans. 43cwt. 2qrs.

7. Sold three boxes of spice weighing as follows—No. 1, 1qr. 12lb. 9oz. 14dr.; No. 2, 2qrs. 13lb. 15oz. 8dr.; No. 3, 1qr. 25lb. 13oz. 12dr. How much was the whole weight? Ans. 1cwt. 1qr. 24lb. 7oz. 2dr.

8. If a druggist mix several simples together, the first, 4 ounces, 3 drams, 2 scruples; the second, 3 ounces, 1 dram, 1 scruple, 17 grains; the third 1 pound, 7 ounces, 3 drams, 1 scruple: what will be the weight of the mixture? Ans. 2℔ 3℥ 0℥ 1℈ 17gr.

7. Admit a man travelled in one day, 27 miles, 2 furlongs; in another 32 miles 7 furlongs, 33 perches; in another, 19 miles, 7 furlongs, 16 perches; and in another, 12 miles, 5 furlongs: how far did he travel in all?
Ans. 92m. 6fur. 9P.

10. There are three pieces of silver wire: the first measures 10 yards, 2 feet, 6 inches; the second, 15 yards, 1 foot, 4 inches; the third, 20 yards, 11 inches: what is the length of the whole? Ans. 46yds. 1ft. 9in.

11. There are four pieces of linen: the first contains 27 yards, 2 quarters; the second, 41 yards, 3 quarters; the third, 36 yards, 1 quarter; and the fourth, 33 yards, 2 quarters. How many yards are there in the four pieces? Ans. 139yds.

12. Bought three pieces of lace containing as follows —No. 1, 17 yards, 3 quarters, 2 nails; No. 2, 25 yards, 2 quarters, 1 nail; No. 3, 32 yards, 3 quarters, 3 nails: How many yards were bought in all?
Ans. 76yds. 1qr. 2na.

13. A person has three farms: the first contains 120 acres, 3 roods; the second, 256 acres, 1 rood; and the third, 300 acres. How many acres are in all? Ans. 677.

14. Sold two casks of cider, one of which contained 31 gallons, 3 quarts, and the other 36 gallons, 2 quarts, 1 pint. How much was there in the two?
Ans. 68gals. 1qt. 1pt.

15. There are three bags of wheat: the first contains 2 bushels, 3 pecks, 7 quarts; the second, 3 bushels, 3 pecks, 4 quarts; the third, 4 bushels. How much is in the three bags? Ans. 10bu. 3pe. 3qt.

16. Bought 136 bushels of corn of one man; 197 bushels, 2 pecks, of another; 200 bushels, 1 peck, 6 quarts, of a third; and 764 bushels, 3 pecks, 7 quarts, of a fourth. How much was bought in all?
Ans. 1298bu. 3pe. 5qt.

17. A person who was born in Philadelphia, resided in that place till he was 21 years, 3 weeks old. He *then went* to Wilmington, spending 2 days on the road.

He resided in Wilmington 5 years, and at the end of that time removed to Baltimore; the journey occupying 3 days. He remained in Baltimore 2 years, 3 weeks, and 3 days, and then removed to Richmond, being 5 days in travelling thither. What was his age at the time he arrived in Richmond?

Ans. 28 years, 7 weeks, and 6 days.

COMPOUND SUBTRACTION.

Compound Subtraction teaches to find the difference between any two sums or quantities, which consist of several denominations.

RULE.

Place the sums or quantities as in compound Addition, with the less under the greater; then, beginning with the lowest denomination, subtract each under number from the one above it, and set down the remainder: but if the number of either denomination in the under sum be greater than the one above it, subtract it from as many of that denomination as will make one of the next higher, add the difference to the upper number, set down the amount, and carry 1 to the under number of the next higher denomination.

PROOF: as in Simple Subtraction.

EXAMPLES.

MONEY.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
From	5	0	6		10	6	3		145	18	9½
Take	2	9	3		5	7	6		104	12	10¼
Rem.	2	11	3		4	18	9		41	5	11¼

£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
5	10	3	37	12	6	25	4	9	46	2	3
4	6	2	27	18	9	14	5	6	25	1	9

£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
45	6	3¾	142	10	3½	2640	18	11¼
22	4	6½	45	9	2¾	1221	19	6½

11. Subtract 24 pounds, 10 shillings, and 6 pence, from 36 pounds, 9 shillings, and 3 pence.

12. Subtract 26 pounds, from 120 pounds, 15 shillings, and 9 pence.

13. Subtract 9000 pounds, from 9672 pounds, 18 shillings, and 11¼ pence.

14. Subtract 45 pounds, 14 shillings, and 3½ pence, from 500 pounds.

TROY WEIGHT.

	lb.	*oz.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*dwt.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*dwt.*	*gr.*
From	48	2	15	5	2	45	9	4	3
Take	10	1	12	0	2	15	6	18	17
Rem.									

4. Subtract 14 pounds, 9 ounces, from 65 pounds, 3 ounces 10 pennyweights.

5. Subtract 10 pounds, 6 ounces, 10 pennyweights, 11 grains, from 15 pounds, 6 grains.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

	T.	*cwt.*	*qr.*	*T.*	*cwt.*	*qr.*	*lb.*	*cwt.*	*qr.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*dr.*
From	45	11	3	52	12	3	15	17	0	0	0	0
Take	15	10	2	24	10	0	26	6	3	21	15	9
Rem.												

4. Subtract 76 tons, 18 hundred weight, 3 quarters, from 195 tons, 2 hundred weight, 2 quarters.

5. Subtract 14 pounds, 6 ounces, 3 drams, from 20 pounds, 2 ounces.

APOTHECARIES WEIGHT.

	℔	℥	ʒ	℔	℥	ʒ	℈	℔	℥	ʒ	℈	*gr.*
From	48	2	2	22	0	1	0	42	2	2	0	1
Take	10	1	2	12	3	2	1	25	0	0	0	3
Rem.												

4. Subtract 16 pounds, 5 ounces, 2 drams, from 24 pounds, 10 ounces, 3 drams.

5. Take 3 ounces, 3 drams, 2 scruples, from 5 pounds, 9 ounces, 2 drams, 2 grains.

LONG MEASURE.

	L.	*M.*	*fur.*	*L.*	*M.*	*fur.*	*P.*	*yds.*	*ft.*	*in.*
From	24	1	7	56	1	0	19	6	2	10
Take	18	2	4	10	0	7	20	3	2	7
Rem.										

4. Subtract 45 miles, 5 furlongs, 20 poles, from 320 miles, 3 furlongs, 36 poles.

5. Subtract 15 yards, 2 feet, 6 inches, from 36 yards, 1 foot 11 inches.

CLOTH MEASURE.

	yds.	*qrs.*	*na.*	*E.E.*	*qrs.*	*na.*	*E.Fl.*	*qrs.*	*na.*
From	71	3	1	42	0	2	51	2	2
Take	14	2	3	19	2	3	42	2	1
Rem.									

4. Subtract 95 yards, 3 quarters, 2 nails, from 156 yards, 2 quarters, 3 nails.

5. Subtract 14 English ells, 1 quarter, 2 nails, from 52 English ells, 3 quarters, 2 nails.

LAND MEASURE.

	A.	*R.*	*P.*	*A.*	*R.*	*P.*	*yds.*	*ft.*	*in.*
From	96	3	36	195	2	2	25	2	72
Take	25	2	39	36	3	1	14	7	10
Rem.									

4. Subtract 36 acres, 2 roods, from 900 acres, 3 roods, 16 perches.

5. Subtract 72 acres, from 360 acres, 2 roods, 29 perches.

LIQUID MEASURE.

	Tun	*hhd.*	*gal.*	*hhd.*	*gal.*	*qt.*	*gal.*	*qt.*	*pt.*
From	25	3	45	45	13	2	75	3	1
Take	17	2	62	25	2	3	22	1	0
Rem.									

4. Subtract 14 tuns, 2 hogsheads, 10 gallons, from 24 tuns, 1 hogshead, 9 gallons.

5. Take 22 hogsheads, 2 quarts, from 95 hogsheads, 10 gallons, 3 quarts, 1 pint.

DRY MEASURE.

	bu.	*pe.*	*qt.*	*bu.*	*pe.*	*qt.*	*pe.*	*qt.*	*pt.*
From	95	3	2	84	2	1	3	7	0
Take	22	0	1	36	3	2	2	3	1
Rem.									

4. Subtract 125 bushels, 3 pecks, 2 quarts, from 195 bushels.

5. Subtract 450 bushels, from 500 bushels, 3 pecks.

TIME.

	Y.	*mo.*	*W.*	*D.*	*H.*	*D.*	*H.*	*min.*	*sec.*
From	75	3	32	6	20	36	14	30	25
Take	25	4	12	4	22	15	12	25	32
Rem.									

4. Subtract 125 years, 9 months, from 450 years, 11 months.

5. Take 122 days, 18 hours, 36 minutes, from 200 days, 18 hours.

APPLICATION.

1. A merchant has in his desk 375£ 10s. If he take out 122£ 11s. 3d. to pay for goods, how much will remain? Ans. 252£ 18s. 9d.

2. A person borrowed of me 125£ 10s. 6d. but has since paid me 75£ 18s. 2d. How much does he still *owe me*? Ans. 49£ 12s. 4d.

3. If a merchant buy a quantity of tobacco, for 1500 pounds, 16 shillings, and afterward sell it for 1595 pounds, 19 shillings, and 9 pence; how much will he gain by the transaction? Ans. 95£ 3s. 9d.

4. If a person sell goods for 136 pounds, 12 shillings, and 6 pence, which cost him 149 pounds, 10 shillings, and 3 pence, how much will he lose by the sale?

Ans. 12£ 17s. 9d.

5. A silversmith had 26 pounds, 9 ounces, 10 pennyweights of silver, but sold 18 pounds, 16 pennyweights, 10 grains. How much had he left?

Ans. 8lb. 8oz. 13dwt. 14gr.

6. A grocer has 13 hundred weight, 2 quarters, 16 pounds of sugar. If he sell 9 hundred weight, 2 quarters, 7 pounds, how much will remain unsold?

Ans. 4cwt. 9lb.

7. There is a quantity of spice, which, with the box that contains it, weighs 34 pounds, 10 ounces, 1 dram; the box itself weighs 10 pounds, 10 ounces, 2 drams. What is the weight of the spice? Ans. 23lb. 15oz. 15dr.

8. If out of 6 pounds, 10 ounces, 6 drams, 2 scruples, of medicine, be taken 4 pounds, 5 ounces, 4 drams, 1 scruple, 17 grains; what quantity will remain?

Ans. 2℔ 5℥ 2ℨ 0℈ 3grs.

9. A certain rope is 365 yards, 1 foot, 6 inches long. If 84 yards, 2 feet, 4 inches, be cut off from it, how long will the remainder be? Ans. 280yds. 2ft. 2in.

10. The distance from Philadelphia to Trenton is about 30 miles, 3 furlongs, 16 poles. A person, going from one place to the other, stopped at an inn, when he had travelled 18 miles, 3 furlongs, 26 poles. How much further had he still to go?

Ans. 11M. 7fur. 30P.

11. Bought 145 yards, 3 quarters, of cloth, and sold thereof 95 yards, 2 quarters, 3 nails. How much remains? Ans. 50yds. 1na.

12. If from a piece of cambrick, containing 25 yards, 3 quarters, 3 nails, there be taken 16 yards, 2 quarters, how much will be left? Ans. 9yds. 1qr. 3na.

13. A farmer had 450 acres, 3 roods of land, but gave his son 150 acres, 3 roods, 25 perches. How much had he remaining? Ans. 299A. 3R. 15P.

14. Bought several casks of cider, containing in all,

120 gallons, 3 quarts; and disposed of one cask which contained 31 gallons, 2 quarts, 1 pint. How much is there in the other casks? Ans. 89gal. 1pt.

15. From a barrel of beer containing 31 gallons, 2 qts. there has been drawn 15 gallons, 2 quarts, 1 pint. How much remains in the barrel? Ans. 15gal. 3qt. 1pt.

16. Out of a granary which contained 500 bushels of wheat, there has been taken 374 bushels, 2 pecks, 7 quarts. What quantity remains? Ans. 125bu. 1pe. 1qt.

17. Charles was bound as an apprentice for 7 years. He has served 2 years, and 5 months. How long has he still to serve? Ans. 4Y. 7mo.

18. James is 13 years, 2 months old, and John 9 years, 3 months. How much older is James than John? Ans. 3Y. 11mo.

Note.—The interval or space of time between two given dates is thus found:—Set the prior date under the subsequent date; and when the lower number of days is greater than the upper, take it from as many days as are in the month of the prior date, add the difference to the upper number, and set down the amount; then carry one to the months of the prior date, and subtract as in the foregoing examples.

19. Henry was born on the 20th of the 8th month, 1789, and Charles on the 18th of the 9th month, 1808. What is the difference in their ages?

	Y.	*mo.*	*da.*	
	1808	9	18	subsequent date.
	1789	8	20	prior date.
Ans.	19	0	29	

20. A person was born on the 18th of the 5th month, (May) 1781. What was his age on the 12th of the 7th month, (July) 1808. Ans. 27Y. 1mo 25D.

21. A bond was given the 21st of the 11th month, (November) 1798, and was taken up the 12th of the 9th month, (September) 1811. What time elapsed from the day the bond was given till the day it was taken up? Ans. 12Y. 9mo. 21D.

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

Compound Multiplication is the multiplying of any sum or quantity which consists of divers denominations. When the Multiplier does not exceed 12, work by

RULE I.

Multiply the several denominations of the given sum or quantity, one after another, beginning with the lowest: if the product of either of them be not equal to one or more of the next higher denomination, set it down: but if it be, reduce it to that denomination, and add the number it contains thereof to the product of the same; and so proceed. If, on reducing the product of any denomination, there be a remainder, it must be placed under that denomination.

PROOF.

Double the multiplicand, and multiply by half the multiplier.

EXAMPLES.

MONEY.

£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
5	4	2	10	15	6	21	9	2¼	15	0	9¾
		2			3			4			5
10	8	4	32	6	6	85	16	9	75	4	0¾

£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
4	2	1	12	3	9	25	4	1½	96	4	9¼
		3			6			7			8

		£.	s.	d.				£.	s.	d.
9.	Multiply	2	6	4	by	5	Product	11	11	8
10.	———		16	3¼	by	6	———	4	17	7½
11.	———	1	2	6¼	by	9	———	10	2	8¼
12.	———	1	3	2	by	10	———	11	11	8
13.	———		12	9½	by	11	———	7	0	8
14.	———	1	2	1¼	by	12	———	13	5	3

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

lb.	*oz.*	*dwt.*	*gr.*
17	5	12	6
			3

T.	*cwt.*	*qrs.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*dr.*
6	17	3	13	2	15
					4

℔	℥	ʒ	℈	*gr.*
4	10	7	2	13
				5

L.	*M.*	*fur.*	*P.*
15	2	7	30
			6

yds.	*ft.*	*in.*
14	2	11
		7

yds.	*qrs.*	*na.*
16	3	3
		8

E. E.	*qrs.*	*na.*
42	4	1
		9

A.	*R.*	*P.*
47	3	15
		2

T.	*hhd.*	*gal.*	*qt.*	*pt.*
2	3	40	3	1
				10

bu.	*pe.*	*qt.*
6	3	7
		5

bu.	*pe.*	*qt.*
14	3	2
		6

W.	*D.*	*H.*	*min.*	*sec.*
4	5	20	32	10
				7

When the multiplier exceeds 12, and is the product of two factors in the multiplication table, work by

RULE 2.

Multiply the given sum by one of said factors, and then multiply the product by the other factor.

PROOF: Change the factors.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply £ 3 s. 2 d. 6½ by 14

£	*s.*	*d.*
3	2	6½
		2
6	5	1
		7

Prod. 43 15 7

Product 43 15 7

£	*s.*	*d.*
3	2	6½
		7
21	17	9½
		2

Proof 43 15 7

	£	s.	d.				£	s.	d.
2. Multiply	1	12	3	by	15	Product	24	3	9
3. ———	2	14	1½	by	54	———	146	2	9
4. ———		11	1¼	by	96	———	53	6	0
5. ———		12	3¼	by	35	———	21	9	5¾
6. ———		7	6	by	120	———	45	0	0

When the multiplier is not the exact product of any two factors in the multiplication table, work by

RULE 3.

Use those two factors whose product is the least short of the multiplier; then multiply the given sum by the number which supplies the deficiency, and add its product to the sum produced by the two factors.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply 2£ 1s. 3d. by 68 Product 140£ 5s.

£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
2	1	3×2		2	1	3×
		11				6
22	13	9		12	7	6
		6				11
136	2	6		136	2	6
4	2	6		4	2	6
Prod. 140	5	0		Proof 140	5	0

	£	s.	d.				£	s.	d.
2. Multiply	3	13	4	by	31	Product	113	13	4
3. ———	1	18	10	by	68	———	132	0	8
4. ———	1	11	6	by	23	———	36	4	6
5. ———		16	6½	by	47	———	38	17	5½
6. ———		16	8	by	112	———	93	6	8

When the Multiplier is greater than the product of any two factors in the multiplication table, work by

RULE 4.

Multiply continually by as many tens less one, as there are figures in the multiplier; then multiply the last product by the left hand figure of the multiplier (if greater than 1;) again, multiply the given sum by the units figure of the multiplier,—the product of the first ten by the tens figure,—the product of the second ten

(if any) by the hundreds figure, &c. then add the products of these several figures together, and their amount will be the product required.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply *s.* *d.* 1 7½ by 276

s.	*d.*	
1	7½	×6
16	3	×7
8	2	6
	2	
16	5	0
	9	9
5	13	9
Prod. 22	8	6

2. Multiply *s.* *d.* 2 6 by 3452

s.	*d.*	
2	6	×2
1	5	0 ×5
12	10	0 ×4
125	0	0
		3
375	0	0
	5	0
6	5	0
50	0	0
Prod. 431	10	0

	£	*s.*	*d.*			Product	£	*s.*	*d.*
3. Multiply		1	2	by	195		11	7	6
4. ———		1	3	by	435	———	27	3	9
5. ———		3	3	by	407	———	66	2	9
6. ———		2	4	by	820	———	95	13	4
7. ———	1	3	6	by	165	———	193	17	6
8. ———			6½	by	276	———	7	9	6
9. ———			11¼	by	2123	———	99	10	3¾

APPLICATION.

1. If one pound of sugar cost 1s. 1d. what will 4 pounds cost? Ans. 4s. 4d.

2. If one yard of muslin cost 9s. 4½d. what is the price of 7 yards? Ans. 3L. 5s. 7½d.

3. What will 5 yards of broad cloth come to at 2L. 5s. per yard? Ans. 11L. 5s.

4. What will 9 hundred weight of flour amount to at

1L. 11s. 5d. a hundred weight? Ans. 14L. 2s. 9d.

5. Sold 10 tons of hay, at 8L. 12s. 6½d. a ton, what is the amount? Ans. 86L. 5s. 5d.

6. How much will 66 acres of land come to at 7L. 9s. 6d. an acre? Ans. 493L. 7s.

7. What will 32 pounds of cheese cost at 3s. 11d. a pound? Ans. 6L. 5s. 4d.

8. Bought 63 gallons of wine at 5s. 4d. per gallon, what was the amount? Ans. 16L. 16s.

9. What is the value of 336 yards of linen at 2s. 5d. per yard? Ans. 40L. 12s.

10. How much will 240 bushels of wheat come to at 14s. 6d. per bushel? Ans. 174L.

11. If one pound of sugar cost 1s. 1½d. what will 109 pounds come to? Ans. 6L. 2s. 7½d.

12. What will 400 pounds of lead come to at 8½d. per pound? Ans. 14L. 3s 4d.

13 How much will 1500 gallons of oil amount to at 6s. 2d. per gallon? Ans. 462L. 10s.

14. A goldsmith bought 11 ingots of silver, each of which weighed 4 pounds, 1 ounce, 15 pennyweights, 22 grains. What is the weight of the whole?
Ans. 45lb. 7oz. 15dwt. 2gr.

15. A grocer bought 5 hogsheads of sugar, weighing each 12cwt. 1qr. 27lb. How much did the whole weigh? Ans. 62cwt. 1qr. 23lb.

16. Sold 10 pieces of cloth, measuring each 17 yards, 3 quarters, 2 nails. How many yards were there in all?
Ans. 178yds. 3qrs.

17. There are 5 bags of apples, each of which contains 2 bushels, 3 pecks. How many bushels are there in the whole? Ans. 13bu. 3pe.

COMPOUND DIVISION.

Compound Division teaches to divide any sum or quantity which consists of several denominations.

When the divisor does not exceed 12, work by

RULE 1.

Divide the several denominations of the given sum

or quantity, one after another (beginning with the highest) and set their respective quotients underneath: When a remainder occurs, reduce it to the next lower denomination, and add it to that denomination in the given sum or quantity.

If the number of either denomination be not large enough to contain the divisor, reduce it to the next lower denomination, and add it thereto; then divide as before.

PROOF.

Multiply the quotient by the divisor, and the product will be equal to the dividend.

EXAMPLES.

£	s.	d.
2)6	6	4
3	3	2

£	s.	d.
4)10	7	4
2	11	10

£	s.	d.
8)20	2	0
2	10	3

£	s.	d.
6)5	2	9
	17	1½

£	s.	d.
3)4	12	6

£	s.	d.
5)28	2	1

£	s.	d.
7)24	4	4

£	s.	d.
8)96	18	9½

	£	s.	d.			£	s.	d.	
9.	Divide	56	10	7½	by 5	Quotient	11	6	1½
10.	———	27	18	6	by 8	———	3	9	9¾
11.	———	32	14	0	by 9	———	3	12	8
12.	———	3	15	0	by 10	———		7	6
13.	———	182	16	8	by 12	———	15	4	8½+8
14.	———	170	0	0	by 6	———	28	6	8
15.	———		89		by 8	———		11	1½
16.	———			97	by 2	———			48½

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.
2)25	9	15	20

T.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	oz.	dr.
3)45	18	3	25	12	3

L.	M.	fur.	P.
4)360	2	4	12

yds.	ft.	in.
5)960	2	9

yds.	*qr.*	*na.*
6)75	0	0

yds.	*qrs.*	*na.*
7)994	3	2

A.	*R.*	*P.*
8)84	3	16

yds.	*ft.*	*in.*
6)72	6	142

T.	*hhd.*	*gal.*	*qt.*	*pt.*
9)126	3	40	2	1

bu.	*pe.*	*qt.*
10)987	3	2

Y.	*mo.*
11)848	10

W.	*D.*	*H.*	*min.*	*sec.*
12)24	6	20	32	25

When the divisor is the exact product of some two factors in the multiplication table, work by

RULE 2.

Divide by one of said factors, and then divide the quotient by the other factor. If remainders from the lowest denomination occur, proceed with them as directed in note 2, in Simple Division.

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide 72*L.* 16*s.* 7½*d.* by 24. Quotient 3*L.* 0*s.* 8¼*d.* ×6

	L.	*s.*	*d.*
4)72	16	7½	
6)18	4	1¾+2	
Quotient	3	0	8¼+1

6R.

	L.	*s.*	*d.*
6)72	16	7½	
4)12	2	9¼	
Proof	3	0	8¼+1

6

	L.	*s.*	*d.*		*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
2. Divide	29	15	0	by 21 Quotient	1	8	4
3. ———	30	10	10½	by 27 ———	1	2	7½
4. ———	134	18	8	by 44 ———	3	1	4
5. ———	53	10	0	by 84 ———		12	8¾+36
6. ———	984	0	0	by 144 ———	6	16	8

When the divisor is more than 12, and not the exact product of any two factors in the multiplication table, work by.

RULE 3.

Divide the highest denomination of the given sum, by Rule 2 of Simple Division, and reduce the remainder, if any, to the next lower denomination, adding to it, when reduced, the number there is of that denomi-

nation in the given sum; then divide as before, and so proceed.

EXAMPLES.

Divide 36*L.* 16*s.* 3*d.* by 19. Quotient 1*L.* 18*s.* 9*d.*

L.	*s.*	*d.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
19)36	16	3 (	1	18	9
19					
17					
20					
19)356(18*s.*					
19					
166					
152					
14					
12					
19)171(9*d*					
171					

	L.	*s.*	*d.*				*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
2. Divide	113	13	4	by	31	Quotient	3	13	4
3. ———	189	14	0	by	95	———	1	19	11+
4. ———	38	17	5½	by	47	———		16	6½
5. ———	132	0	8	by	68	———	1	18	10
6. ———	3236	12	4½	by	654	———	4	18	11¾
7. ———		250		by	48	———		5	2½
8. ———			3528	by	32	———			110¼

APPLICATION.

1. Sold 3 yards of muslin for 3L. 9s. 6d. what was the price per yard? Ans. 1L. 3s. 2d

2. Paid 17s. 6d. for 4 bushels of salt: how much was it per bushel? Ans. 4s. 4½d

3. If 8 pounds of sugar be sold for 10s. 6d. what is the price per pound? Ans. 1s. 3¾d

4. Bought 8 yards of linen for 3L. 11s. 8d. what was the price per yard? Ans. 8s. 11½d.

5. Sold 132 yards of cloth for 221L. 18s. 6d. How much was it per yard? Ans. 1L. 13s. 7½d.

6. What is the price of a bushel of wheat, when 42 bushels are sold for 17L. 13s. 6d.? Ans. 8s. 5d.

PROMISCUOUS QUESTIONS.

1. Bought 2 pieces of linen, one of which contained 30 yards, and the other 25 yards; the price was 7s. 6d. per yard: what was the cost of the two pieces?

Ans. 20L. 12s. 6d.

2. Sold one piece of cloth, containing 41 yards, at 2L. 18s. per yard; and another piece containing 36 yards, at 2L. 6s. 6d. per yard: what is the amount of the whole? Ans. 202L. 12s.

3. A person has 500L. 18s. 9d. He owes to one man 25L. 10s. to another 76L. 18s. 9d. to another 175L. 10s. and to another 100L. What sum will he have left after paying these debts? Ans. 123L.

4. A grocer has 10 bags of coffee, weighing each 120 pounds, and 2 bags, weighing each 160 pounds. If he sell 560 pounds, what quantity will remain?

Ans. 960lb.

5. Bought 4 pieces of linen, containing 25 yards, 3 quarters, each, and 3 pieces containing 32 yards, 2 quarters, each; from which was afterwards sold 125 yards: what number of yards was then remaining?

Ans. 75yds. 2qrs.

6. A farmer has three tracts of land, the first contains 125 acres, 3 roods; the second, 200 acres, 2 roods, 18 perches; the third, 175 acres, 10 perches. He intends dividing this land equally between his two sons: what will be the share of each son? Ans. 250A. 2R. 34P.

7. A person, at his decease, left property to the amount of 2425L. 19s. His will directed that 200 pounds should be given to the poor, and that the remainder should be divided, equally, amongst his 3 daughters. What is the portion of each daughter?

Ans. 741L. 19s. 8d.

8. Bought 10 yards of muslin, at 3s. per yard; yards of tape, at 3d. per yard; and 7 yards of linen 7s. 6d. per yard: how much did the whole amount? Ans. 4L.

9. Sold 19 bushels of wheat, at $2.37½ per bushel; bushels of rye, at 75 cents per bushel; and 95 bus of Indian corn, at 87½ cents per bushel: how much the whole sale amount to? Ans. $139.

10. If I buy 15 pounds of sugar, at 10½ cents per and 17 pounds of rice, at 5½ cents per pound, and pounds of candles, at 17½ cents per pound; how mu must I pay for the whole? Ans. $5.78.

11. What is the amount of the following bill?

Philadelphia.

JAMES JOHNSON

Bought of Samuel Williams,

7	yards of coating	at	17s.	6.	a yard.
18	—— of broad cloth	at	45		——
9	—— ditto	at	48	9	——
23	—— of cassimere	at	18	4½	——
37	—— ditto	at	21	6	——
107	—— drugget	at	9	6	——

Ans. £180 5 10

A TABLE

Of Foreign Coins, &c. with their value in Federa money, as established by a late Act of Congress.

	D	c.	m
Pound Sterling,	4,	44	4
Pound of Ireland,	4,	10	0
Pagoda of India,	1,	94	0
Tale of China,	1,	48	0
Mill-ree of Portugal,	1,	24	0
Ruble of Russia,	0,	66	0
Rupee of Bengal,	0,	55	5
The Guilder of the United Netherlands,	0,	39	0
Mark Banco of Hamburgh,	0,	33	5
Livre Tournois of France,	0,	18	5
Real Plate of Spain,	0,	10	0

A TABLE OF COINS,

Which pass current in the United States of North America, with their Sterling and Federal Value.

NAMES OF COINS.	Standard weight.		Sterling Money of Great Britain.			New-Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode-Island, Connecticut, and Virginia.			New-York and North Carolina.			New-Jersey, Pennsylvania Delaware, & Maryland.			South Carolina, and Georgia.			Federal value.		
																		Dollars	Cents	Mills
GOLD.	*dwt.*	*g.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	*D.*	*C.*	*M.*
A Johannes, - - -	18		3	12	0	4	16	0	6	8	0	6	0	0	4	0	0	16	00	0
An half Johannes, -	9	0	1	16	0	2	8	0	3	4	0	3	0	0	2	0	0	8	00	0
A Doubloon, - - -	16	21	3	6	0	4	8	0	5	16	0	5	12	6	3	10	0	14	93	3
A Moidore, - - -	6	18	1	7	0	1	16	0	2	8	0	2	5	0	1	8	0	6	00	0
An English Guinea,	5	6	1	1	0	1	8	0	1	17	0	1	15	0	1	1	9	4	66	7
A French Guinea, -	5	5	1	1	0	1	7	6	1	16	0	1	14	6	1	1	5	4	60	0
A Spanish Pistole, -	4	6	0	16	6	1	2	0	1	9	0	1	8	0	0	18	0	3	77	3
A French Pistole, -	4	4	0	16	0	1	2	0	1	8	0	1	7	6	0	17	6	3	66	7
SILVER.																				
An English or French Crown, - - - -	18	0	0	5	0	0	6	8	0	8	9	0	8	3	0	5	0	1	10	0
The Dollar of Spain, Sweden or Denmark,	17	6	0	4	6	0	6	0	0	8	0	0	7	6	0	4	8	1	00	0
An English Shilling,	3	18	0	1	0	0	1	4	0	1	9	0	1	8	0	1	1	0	22	2
A Pistareen, - - -	3	11	0	0	10¾	0	1	2	0	1	7	0	1	6	0	0	11	0	20	0

*** All other Gold Coins of equal fineness, at 89 cents *per dwt.* and Silver at 111 cents *per oz.*

COMPOUND REDUCTION.

Compound Reduction teaches to change any sum quantity which consists of several denominations, t given denomination; and to change a sum of one k of money to a given denomination of another kind.

When a sum or quantity, consisting of several nominations, is to be changed to a given denominati work by the following

RULE.

Reduce the highest denomination to the next lo one, and this again to the next lower, and so on; serving to add to the amount of each denomination number there is of that denomination in the given s or quantity.

EXAMPLES.

MONEY.

Reduce 25*L.* 10*s.* 6¾*d.* to farthings.

L.	*s.*	*d.*
25	10	6¾
20		
500		
10		
510		
12		
6120		
6		
6126		
4		
24504		
3		
24507 farthings.		

Or thus,*

L.	*s.*	*d.*
25	10	6¾
20		
510		
12		
6126		
4		
24507		

qrs.

4)24507

12)6126+3

2|0)51|0+6

Proof 25*L.* 10*s.* 6

* The former of these two operations is given merely to rer the application of the rule more intelligible; the method of adc in the denominations of the sum, as in the latter operation, sh be explained to the scholar.

2. Reduce 36L. 15s. to shillings. Facit 735s.
3. Reduce 32L. 12s. 4d. to pence. Result 7828d.
4. Bring 102L. 19s. 7¼d. to farthings.
Result 98861qrs.
5. Bring 21L. 10s. 6½d. to farthings.
Result 20666qrs.
6. Reduce 137L. 15s. 6¾d. to farthings.
Result 132267qrs.
7. Bring 45L. 3s. 1½d. to halfpence.
Result 21675 halfpence.
8. Bring 10L. 10s. to halfpence. Result 5040 halfp.
9. Bring 5L. 6s. to farthings. Result 5088qrs.
10. Bring 2L. 0s. 6¼d. to farthings. Facit 1945qrs.
11. Bring 6s. 6¼d. to farthings. Facit 313qrs.

Note 1.—A sum of Federal Money, which consists of dollars and cents, is reduced to cents, by simply removing the separating point.

12. Reduce $25.50 to cents. Facit 2550cts.
13. Bring $456.05 to cents. Result 45605cts.
14. Bring $967.10 to cents. Result 96710cts.

Note 2.—To reduce a sum which consists of dollars and cents, to fourths, thirds, or halves of a cent, &c. reduce it first to cents as in the foregoing examples, then reduce those cents to fourths, thirds, or halves, &c. as under rule 1. note 2. Simple Reduction.

15. Reduce $5.25 to fourths or quarters of a cent.
Facit 2100 fourths.
16. Bring $10.18¾ to fourths of a cent.
Result 4075 fourths.
17. Bring $95.12½ to fourths of a cent.
Result 38050 fourths.
18. Reduce $17.33⅓ to thirds of a cent.
Result 5200 thirds.
19. Reduce $56 66⅔ to thirds of a cent.
Result 17000 thirds.
20. Bring $420.10 to half cents. Facit 84020 halves.
21. Bring $375.12½ to half cents. Result 75025 halves.

Note 3.—To reduce pence, Pennsylvania currency,* to cents, annex a cypher to their number, and divide by 9. To reduce pence to mills, annex two cyphers, and divide by 9.

* The same rule that applies to Pennsylvania currency, applies also to the currencies of New-Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland.

22. Reduce 1575 pence to cents. Facit 1750 cts.

9)15750

1750 cents.

23. Bring 4725 pence to cents. Result 5250 cts.
24. Bring 3150 pence to cents. Result 3500 cts.
25. Reduce 1575 pence to mills. Facit 17500 mills.

Note 4.—To change pounds Pennsylvania currency, to Federal Money, annex two cyphers to their number, then multiply by 8, and divide the product by 3; the quotient will be cents, which reduce to dollars.

26. Reduce 25 pounds to dollars. Facit 66.66⅔.

2500
8

3)20000

$66.66⅔

27. Bring 150 pounds to dollars. Result $400.00
28. Bring 756 pounds to dollars. Result $2016.00.
29. Bring 17 pounds to dollars. Result $45.33⅓.

If there are shillings, or shillings and pence, with the pounds, reduce the whole to pence; then reduce those pence to cents, and the cents to dollars.

30. Reduce 156 pounds, 6 shillings, to dollars. Facit $416.80.
31. Bring 29 pounds, 12 shillings, to dollars. Result $78.93⅓.
32. Bring 100 pounds, 12 shillings, and 6 pence, to dollars. Result $268.33⅓.

Note 5.—To reduce cents to pence, Pennsylvania currency, multiply by 9, and separate one figure from the right of the product.

33. Reduce 359 cents to pence. Result 323 pence.

359
9

323|1

34. Bring 89 cents to pence. Facit 80 pence.
35. Bring 350 cents to pence. Facit 315 pence.

Note 6.—To reduce dollars, or dollars and cents, to pounds Pennsylvania currency, reduce them first to cents, then reduce those cents to pence, and then reduce those pence to pounds.

36. Reduce $68.30 to pounds.

6830
9

12)6147|0

2|0)51|2 3

Result 25L. 12s. 3d.

37. Bring $450 to pounds.

45000
9

12)40500|0

2|0)337|5

Result 168L. 15s.

38. Reduce 125 dollars to pounds. Facit 46L. 17s. 6d.
39. Bring $246.29 to pounds. Result 92L. 7s. 2d.
40. Bring 728 dollars to pounds. Result 273L.
41. Bring $79.60 to pounds. Result 29L. 17s.

Note 7.—To reduce pounds sterling to Federal Money, bring them to sixpences, or to pence, and to these annex two cyphers; then, if sixpences, divide by 9, but if pence, divide by 54, and the quotient will be cents, which reduce to dollars.

42. Reduce 230L. 15s. 6d. sterling to Federal Money.

230L. 15s. 6d.
20

4615
2

9)923100

Result $1025.66⅔+

43. Reduce 218L. 19s. 6d. sterling to Federal Money. Facit $973.22+
44. Bring 25L. sterling to Federal Money. Result $111.11+
45. Bring 437L. 18s. sterling to Federal Money. Facit 1946dols. 22cts.

Note 8.—A general rule to change the currency of each of the States to Federal Money.

Reduce the given sum to shillings, or to sixpences, or to pence, and to these annex two cyphers; then divide by the number of shillings, sixpences, or pence in a dollar, as it passes in each State: the quotient will be cents. (For the value of a dollar, see the table at page 65.)

46. Reduce 63L. 15s. New-England or Virginia currency to Federal Money, a dollar being 6s.
Facit $212.50.

47. Reduce 112L. 16s. New-York or North-Carolina currency, to Federal Money. Result $282.00

48. Reduce 161L. 14s. South-Carolina or Georgia currency, to Federal Money. Result $693.00

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

1. Reduce 47 pounds, 10 ounces, 15 pennyweights, to pennyweights. Facit 11495dwt.

2. Reduce 5lb. 6oz. 4dwt. 20gr. to grains.
Result 31796gr.

3. Bring 2 tons, 15cwt. 2 quarters, to quarters.
Result 222qrs.

4. Bring 3 tons, 25lb. to pounds. Result 6745lb.

5. Reduce 7cwt. 3qrs. 10lb. to ounces.
Facit 14048oz.

6. Bring 27℔ 7ʒ 2ʒ 1℈ 2grs. to grains.
Result 159022grs.

7. Bring 3 leagues, 2 miles, 7 furlongs, to furlongs.
Result 95fur.

8. Bring 57 miles, 2 furlongs, to poles.
Result 18320P.

9. Reduce 15 yards, 2 feet, to inches. Result 564in.

10. Bring 42 English ells, 3 quarters, to quarters.
Result 213qrs.

11. Bring 17 yards, 2 quarters, 2 nails, to nails.
Result 282na.

12. Reduce 11 acres, 2 roods, 19 perches, to perches.
Result 1859P.

13. Bring 17 acres, 3 roods to perches. Result 2840P.

14. Reduce 14 tuns, 3 hogsheads, to hogsheads.
Result 59hhd.
15. Reduce 2 hogsheads, 10 gallons, to quarts.
Result 544qt.
16. Bring 40 gallons, 3 quarts, 1 pint, to pints.
Result 327pt.
17. Bring 16 bushels, 1 peck, to pecks. Result 65pe.
18. Bring 15 bushels, 6 quarts, to quarts. Facit 486qt.
19. Reduce 18 years, 6 months, to months.
Result 222mo.
20. Bring 3 weeks, 4 days, to days. Result 25D.
21. Bring 2 weeks, 20 hours, to minutes.
Result 21360min.

PROMISCUOUS QUESTIONS.

1. How many shillings are there in 45 pounds, 10 shillings? Ans. 910s.
2. How many cents are there in 630 pence, Pennsylvania currency? Ans. 700cts.
3. What number of farthings do 18s. 6d. make?
Ans. 888far.
4. How many pence are there in 4L. 5s. 4d.?
Ans. 1024d.
5. How many dollars are there in 37L. 10s. Pennsylvania currency? Ans. $100.
6. In 1400 cents, how many pence, Pennsylvania currency? Ans. 1260 pence.
7. In 64130 cents, how many pounds, Pennsylvania currency? Ans. 240L. 9s. 9d.
8. How many pounds, Pennsylvania currency, are there in 560 dollars? Ans. 210L.
9. How many dollars are there in 600 pounds, New-York currency? Ans. $1500.
10. In 38L. 9s. 3d. sterling, how many dollars?
Ans. $170.94¼+
11. In 845 French crowns, how many pounds, Pennsylvania currency? Ans. 348L. 11s. 3d.
12. How many spoons weighing each 5oz. 10dwt. will 10lb. 1oz. of silver make? Ans. 22.
13. A grocer has 34cwt. 2qrs. 12lb. of sugar, and

intends to divide it into parcels, each of which to weigh 68 pounds: how many of these parcels will there be? Ans. 57.

14. In 28cwt. 3qrs. 24lb. how many pounds? Ans. 3244lb.

15. In 560 poles, how many miles? Ans. 1M. 6fur.

16. In 327 English ells of cloth, how many yards? Ans. 408yds. 3qrs.

17. How many quarters of a yard are there in 18 yards, 2 quarters? Ans. 74qrs.

18. A tract of land containing 1299600 square perches, is to be divided into 25 plantations of equal size: how many acres will there be in each? Ans. 324A. 3R. 24P.

19. How many casks which will contain 33 gallons each, may be filled out of 5 pipes and 1 hogshead of cider? Ans. 21.

20. In 15 bushels, 6qts. how many quarts? Ans. 486.

21. In 10 weeks, 2 days, how many days? Ans. 72.

22. In 17 years, 9 months, how many months? Ans. 213.

23. How many seconds are there in a solar year, which consists of 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, and 58 seconds? Ans. 31556938sec.

24. How many days from the 24th of the fifth month, (May) 1797, to the fifteenth of the twelfth month, (December) 1798 inclusive? Ans. 571 days.

SIMPLE PROPORTION,

OR

THE SINGLE RULE OF THREE.

Four numbers are said to be proportional, when the first contains the second, or some part of the second, as often as the third contains the fourth, or a like part of the fourth.

In questions which are solved by Simple Proportion *three terms* of a proportion are given to find the fourth.

RULE.

Write down, for the third term, that number which is of the same name or kind with the answer.

Consider, from the nature of the question, whether the answer should be greater or less than this third term. If it is to be *greater*, set the greater of the two remaining numbers on the left hand, for the second term, and the other for the first; but if *less*, set the less of those two numbers for the second, and the other for the first.

When the question is thus stated, if the first and second terms be not of the same denomination, reduce one or both of them till they are; and if the third term consist of several denominations, reduce it to its lowest denomination; then,

Multiply the second and third terms together, and divide the product by the first term: the quotient will be the answer.

Note.—The product of the second and third terms is of the same denomination as the third term; and the learner may be reminded, that the quotient and remainder are of the same denomination as the number divided.

See examples 14, 15, and 16, under rule 1, and 7, 8, under rule 3, Compound Division.

The rule which is given above, as it renders the distinctions of *direct* and *inverse* proportion unnecessary, and has several other advantages, is preferable to the one which was formerly used; and it is likely to be generally adopted: but for the convenience of those teachers who have not yet determined to employ it, the last mentioned rule is subjoined.

RULE FOR STATING.

Set that term of the supposition which is of the same name or kind with the term of demand, in the first place, set the other term of supposition in the second place, and the term of demand in the third place.

When the question is thus stated, consider whether the proportion is direct or inverse.

The proportion is direct, when the third term is greater than the first, and the nature of the question requires that the fourth term, or answer, should be greater than the second; or when the third term is less than the first, and it is required that the fourth term be less than the second.

The proportion is inverse, when the third term is greater than the first, and the fourth is to be less than the second; or when the third

PROOF.

Invert the question, making the answer the third term, as in the following wrought examples.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 2 yards of muslin cost 4 shillings, what will 6 yards cost?

yds.	*yds.*		*s.*
2	: 6	::	4
	4		
	2)24		
Ans.	12*s.*		

yds.	*yds.*		*s.*
6	: 2	::	12
			2
	6)24		
Proof	4*s.*		

term is less than the first, and the fourth is to be greater than the second.

RULE FOR DIRECT PROPORTION.

If the first and third terms be not of the same denomination, reduce both to the lowest in either; and if the second term consist of several denominations, reduce it to its lowest denomination; then, multiply the second and third terms together, and divide the product by the first term; the quotient will be the fourth term, or answer in the same denomination as the second, or that to which the second was reduced.

EXAMPLE.

If 2 yards of muslin cost 4 shillings, what will 6 yards cost?

yds.	*s.*		*yds.*
2	: 4	::	6
			4
	2)24		
	12 Answer.		

RULE FOR INVERSE PROPORTION.

Multiply the first and second terms together, and divide the product by the third; the quotient will be the answer in the same denomination as the second, or that to which the second was reduced.

EXAMPLE.

If 4 men can build a wall in 4 days, how many men can do it in 8 days.

men.	*days.*		*days.*
4	: 4	::	8
	4		
	8)16		
	2 Answer.		

2. If 10 shillings will pay for 20 pounds of beef, how many pounds will 5s. pay for?

s.		*s.*		*lb.*		*s.*		*s.*		*lb.*
10	:	5	::	20		5	:	10	::	10
				5				10		
				10)100				5)100		
				Ans. 10*lb.*				Proof 20*lb.*		

3. If 1lb. of sugar cost 9d. what will 2cwt. 2qrs. 10lb. cost?

lb.	*cwt.*	*qrs.*	*lb.*	*d.*	*cwt.*	*qrs.*	*lb.*	*lb.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
1	: 2	2	10	:: 9	2	2	10	: 1 ::	10	17	6
	4				4				20		
	10				10				217		
	28				28				12		
	80				80				290)2610(9d.Pr.		
	21				21				2610		
	290lb.				290						
	9										
	12)2610 pence.										
	2|0)21|7 6										
	Ans. 10L. 17s. 6d.										

4. Sold 125 bushels of wheat, at 11s. 3d. a bushel; what did it come to? Ans. 70L. 6s. 2d.

bu.	*bu.*	*s.*	*d.*	*bu.*	*bu.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
1 :	125 ::	11	3	125 :	1 ::	70	6	3
		12				20		
		135				1406		
		125				12		
		675				125)16875(12|135		
		270				125		
		135				437		11s. 3d. Pr.
		12)16875 pence				375		
		2|0)140|6 3				625		
		Ans. 70L. 6s. 3d.				625		

5. If 3 pounds of sugar cost 4 shillings, what will 6 pounds cost? Ans. 8s.

6. If 8 yards of muslin cost 24 shillings, what will 96 yards come to? Ans. 14L. 8s.

7. If 12 bushels of wheat be worth 16 dollars, how much are 48 bushels worth? Ans. 64dols.

8. If 1 pound of butter bring 16 pence, what will 56 pounds bring? Ans. 3L. 14s. 8d.

9. Sold 12 yards of cloth for 72 dollars: how much was it per yard? Ans. 6dols.

10. If 12 yards of cloth cost 19L. 16s. what will 192 yards come to? Ans. 316L. 16s.

11. If 96 pounds of sugar cost 3L. 12s. what is it per pound? Ans. 9d.

12. What will 421 bushels of wheat come to, at 1 dollar 35 cents per bushel? Ans. $568.35.

13. What will 128 pounds of pork come to, at 8 cents a pound? Ans. 10dols. 24cts.

14. How much will 75 pounds of almonds come to, at 37½ cents a pound? Ans. $28.12½.

15. If 3 yards of cloth cost 5L. 12s. 6d. how much will 225 yards cost? Ans. 421L. 17s. 6d.

16. If 1 pound of rice cost 4½d. what will 48 pounds cost? Ans. 18s.

17. Bought 230 bushels of coal for 26L. 16s. 8d. how much was it per bushel? Ans. 2s. 4d.

18. Bought 120 bushels of corn for 58 dollars: how much is that a bushel? Ans. 48½cts.

19. If 891 gallons of molasses cost 176L. 6s. 10½d. what is it per gallon? Ans. 3s. 11½d.

20. What must be paid for 45 bushels, 3 pecks of potatoes, at 2s. 8d. a bushel? Ans. 6L. 2s.

21. If 1 dozen of penknives cost 2 dollars 50 cents, how much will 4 dozen come to? Ans. $10.00.

22. If the price of one acre of land be 18 dollars, 25 cents, what will 50 acres, 2 roods, 20 perches, come to? Ans. $923.90½

23. If 1 hundred weight of sugar cost 2L. 11s. 4d. what is the price of 1 pound? Ans. 5½d.

24. If 1 hundred weight of iron be worth 1L. 8s. what is the value of 33cwt. 1qr. 22lb.? Ans. 46L. 16s. 6d.

25. Sold 3 hundred weight of tobacco, at 18d. per

pound, what did it amount to? Ans. 25L. 4s.

26. If 19 dozen pair of stockings cost 136dols. 80 cents, what is the cost of 1 pair? Ans. 60cts.

27. Bought 6cwt. of sugar at 10 cents a pound: what does it amount to? Ans. $67.20.

28. A silversmith bought 73lb. 5oz. 15dwt. of silver, for which he paid 5s. 9d. per ounce: what was the amount? Ans. 253L. 10s. 0¾d.

29. A French crown is 8s. 3d. Pennsylvania currency, how many pounds of that currency are 100 French crowns? Ans. 41L. 5s.

30. What must be paid for 53 English ells, 3 quarters of linen, at the rate of 7s. 9½d. per yard?
Ans. 26L. 2s. 0½d.

31. If 1 yard of muslin cost 21 cents, what will 43½ yards cost? Ans. $9.13½.

32. If 1½ yards of silk cost 2 dollars, 50 cents, what will 1 quarter, 2 nails cost? Ans. 62½cts.

33. What is the value of 5½lb. of tea, at 9s. 4½d. per pound? Ans. 2L. 11s. 6¾d.

34. What is the value of 795lb. of coffee, at 24½ cents a pound? Ans. $194.77½.

35. Calculate the amount of 1475 bushels of Indian corn, at 87½ cents a bushel? Facit $1290.62½.

36. What must be paid for 53 English ells, 1 quarter of Holland, at the rate of 7s. 9½d. per yard?
Ans. 25L. 18s. 1¾d.

37. What will a hogshead of sugar come to, weighing 7cwt. 3qrs. at 10 dollars 62½ cents per hundred weight? Ans. $82.34⅜.

38. If 5 yards of cloth cost 28s. 4d. what is the value of 18 pieces, each containing 21 yards, 1 quarter?
Ans. 108L. 7s. 6d.

39. What must be paid for 7 casks of prunes, each weighing 4cwt. 3qrs. at 2L. 19s. 8d. per cwt.?
Ans. 99L. 3s. 11d.

40. If I buy 20 pieces of cloth, each 20 ells, for 12s. 6d. per ell, what is the amount of the whole?
Ans. 250L.

41. What will 4 pieces of cloth come to, containing 23, 24, 25, and 27 yards, at 72 cents per yard?
Ans. $71.28.

42. Bought 3 pipes of wine, containing 120½, 124,

126¾ gallons, at 5s. 6d. per gallon; what did th amount to? Ans. 102L. 1s. 10

43. Bought 4 pieces of linen, two of which contain 27½ yards each, and the other two, 25¾ yards each, 62½ cents per yard; what was the cost? Ans. $66.5

44. If the price of one yard of muslin be 3s. wh number of yards may be bought with 1L. 17s. 6d.? Ans. 12½y

45. What quantity of sugar will 23L. 10s. buy, 26s. 8d. per hundred weight? Ans. 17cwt. 2qrs. 14

46. A person bought a piece of cloth for 16L. 1 the price of which, per yard, was 15s. how many yar did it contain? Ans. 22 yar

47. If a person have a salary of 1333 dollars a ye and spend daily 2 dollars, 14 cents, how much will save each year? Ans. $551.9

48. If a person's income be 890 dollars, 50 cents year, how much may he spend each day, to save eve year 120dols. 35cts.? Ans. $2.1

49. If a staff 4 feet long, cast a shade (on level groun 7 feet long, what is the height of a steeple, whose sha at the same time is 198 feet? Ans. 113½ fe

Note.—The operation may frequently be contracte by dividing the dividing term, and either of the oth two, one by the other, or by any number that will vide them both without a remainder, using their qu tients in their stead, as in the following examples.

50. If 24 yards of muslin cost 60 shillings, hc much will 4 yards cost?

yds. yds. s. (12) *yds. yds. s.* (12) *yds. yds. s*

24 : 4 :: 60 24 : 4 :: 60 24 : 4 :: 6

6 10s. Ans. 2 5 2 2

4

Thus 24÷4= 6 —

And 60÷6=10 2)20 Ans. 1

—

10s. Ans.

51. If 36 yards of linen cost 90s. what will 12 yar cost? Ans. 3

52. If 24 yards of check cost 60s. what will 8 yar cost? Ans. 2

53. What will 12 gallons of oil come to, if 6 gallo cost 18s.? Ans. 3

54. If 8 yards of velvet cost $3.20, what will 96 yards come to? Ans. 38.40.

55. If 9lb. of sugar cost 9s. 4d. what is the value of 27lb.? Ans. 1L. 8s.

56. How much will 60 bushels of apples come to, if 4 bushels cost 1L. 4s.? Ans. 18L.

INVERSE PROPORTION.

Questions in Inverse Proportion, may be solved precisely in the same manner as the foregoing examples.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 12 men can build a house in 48 days, in what time could 36 men build it? Ans. 16 days.

2. If 48 men can build a wall in 24 days, how many men can do it in 192 days? Ans. 6 men.

3. If 100 men can finish a piece of work in 12 days, how many can do it in 3 days? Ans. 400 men.

4. How many labourers must be employed to finish a piece of work in 15 days, which 5 can do in 24 days? Ans. 8.

5. If 6 reapers can reap a field of wheat in 12 days, in what time could 24 do it? Ans. 3 days.

6. If 100 dollars in 12 months bring 6 dollars interest, what sum will bring the same in 8 months? Ans. $150.

7. If a footman performs a journey in 3 days, when the days are 16 hours long, how many days will he require of 12 hours long, to perform the same in? Ans. 4.

8. How many yards of matting, 2 feet 6 inches broad, will cover a floor that is 27 feet long, and 20 feet broad? Ans. 72 yards.

9. What quantity of shalloon, that is 3 quarters of a yard wide, will line 7½ yards of cloth, that is 1½ yards wide? Ans. 15 yards.

10. How many yards of carpeting, that is 3 quarters of a yard wide, are sufficient to cover a floor that is 18 feet wide, and 60 feet long? Ans. 160yds.

11. If a board be 9 inches broad, how long must it be to measure 12 square feet? Ans. 16 feet.

12. How much in length that is 4½ inches broad will make a square foot? Ans. 32 inches.

PROMISCUOUS EXAMPLES.

1. Calculate the value of 26½ yards of linen, at 5s. 6d. a yard? Facit 7L. 5s. 9d.

2. Purchased 156lb. of soap for 15 dollars 60 cents; what was the price per pound? Ans. 10cts.

3. How many yards of cloth, 3 quarters of a yard wide, are equal in measure to 30 yards, of 5 quarters wide? Ans. 50 yards.

4. Bought 27¼ yards of muslin, at 6s. 9½d. per yard, what does it amount to? Ans. 9L. 5s. 0¾+2

5. In what time will 600 dollars gain the interest which 80 dollars would gain in 15 years? Ans. 2 years.

6. What quantity of wine, at 6s. per gallon, may be bought with 18L. 18s.? Ans. 63gals.

7. If 1 hundred weight of sugar cost 13 dollars 50 cents, what must be paid for 17cwt. 3qrs. 14lb.?
Ans. $241.31¼ cents.

8. A cistern has a pipe which will empty it in 10 hours: how many pipes of the same capacity will empty it in 30 minutes? Ans. 20.

9. How many yards of paper, 2½ feet wide, will be required to cover a wall which is 12 feet long, and 9 feet high? Ans. 14yds. 1ft. 2in.

10. If 1½oz. of spice cost 6¼d. what will 3¼oz. cost at the same rate? Ans. 1s. 1½d.+

11. What is the value of a piece of cloth containing 52 English ells, 3 quarters, at one dollar 76 cents per yard? Ans. $115.72.

COMPOUND PROPORTION

OR

THE DOUBLE RULE OF THREE.

Compound proportion is compounded of two or more ranks of proportionals; five, seven, nine, &c. terms being given, to find a sixth, eighth, &c.

RULE.

Work by two or more statings in Simple Proportion, or,

Set that term which is like the term sought, in the

third place, and consider each pair of similar terms and this third one, as the terms of a stating in Simple Proportion, and set them severally, in the first and second places, agreeably to the directions under that rule.

When the question is thus stated, reduce the similar terms to like denominations, and then multiply all the terms in the second and third places together, and divide the product by the product of those in the first place: the quotient will be the answer, or term sought.

The above rule is preferred for reasons similar to those which have been given for adopting the new rule for Simple Proportion: the one formerly used, is, however, subjoined.

RULE FOR STATING.

Set the two terms of supposition which are of the same name or kind as those of the demand, one under the other, in the first place; that of the same kind as the answer in the second, and those of the demand in the third, with the two corresponding terms of the supposition and demand opposite to each other, and of the same denomination.

When a question is stated, consider the two upper terms with the middle one, as a stating in the Single Rule of Three, and also the two under terms, with the middle one, as a stating in the same rule; if, in both instances, the proportion be direct, the question is in direct proportion; but if in either of them the proportion be inverse, the question is in inverse proportion.

RULE FOR DIRECT PROPORTION.

Multiply the two terms in the third place together, and multiply the product by the middle term; divide the last product by the product of the terms in the first place, and the quotient will be the answer, in the same denomination as the middle term.

EXAMPLE.

If 6 men in 8 days eat 10lb. of bread, how much will 12 men eat in 24 days? Ans. 60.

6 men } 10lb. { 12 men
8 days } { 24 days

48
24
288
10
48)2880(60lb.
288
0

Contracted.

6 } 10 { 12 2
8 } { 24 3

6
10
60lb.

PROOF.

By two statings in the Single Rule of Three.

Note.—If either of the two first terms, or both, will divide, or can be divided by any of the three last, or if any other number will divide one of the first and one of the last, without a remainder, the operation may be contracted by using their quotients in their stead.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 6 men in 8 days eat 10lb. of bread, how much will 12 men eat in 24 days? Ans. 60.

men 6 : 12 } :: 10lb.
days 8 : 24 }

288
10

48)2880(60 Ans.
288

0

Contracted.

~~6~~ : ~~12~~ 2 } :: 10lb.
~~8~~ : ~~24~~ 3 }

6
10

60 Ans.

2. If 3 men in 4 days eat 5lb. of bread, how much will suffice 6 men for 12 days? Ans. 30lb.

3. Suppose 4 men in 12 days mow 48 acres, how many acres can 8 men mow in 16 days? Ans. 128A.

RULE FOR INVERSE PROPORTION.

Transpose the inverse extremes; that is, set that which is in the first place under the third; and that which is in the third place under the first; then work as in Direct Proportion.

EXAMPLE.

If 7 men reap 84 acres of wheat in 12 days, how many men can reap 100 acres in 5 days? Ans. 20.

84A. }
~~12~~D. } 7 m. { 100 direct
5 } { ~~5~~ inverse
12

420 1200
7

420)8400(20
840

0

Contracted

)~~84~~ }
~~12~~ } 7 m. { ~~100~~(20 Ans.
~~5~~ } { ~~5~~
7 } { ~~12~~

4. If 10 bushels of oats be sufficient for 18 horses 20 days, how many bushels will serve 60 horses 36 days, at that rate? Ans. 60bu.

5. If 7 quarters of malt are sufficient for a family of 7 persons 4 months, how many quarters will 46 persons use in 10 months? Ans. 115.

6. Suppose the wages of 6 persons for 21 weeks be 288 dollars, what must 14 persons receive for 46 weeks? Ans. 1472dols.

7. If 8 reapers have 3L. 4s. for 4 days work, how much will 48 men have for 16 days work? Ans. 76L. 16s.

8. If 100L. in 12 months gain 6L. interest, how much will 75L. gain in 9 months? Ans. 3L. 7s. 6d.

9. If 100L. in 52 weeks gain 6L. interest, how much will 200L. gain in 26 weeks? Ans. 6L.

10. If the carriage of 8cwt. 128 miles cost $12.80, what must be paid for the carriage of 4cwt. 32 miles? Ans. $1.60.

11. If 16L. 18s. be the wages of 16 men for 8 days, what sum will 32 men earn in 24 days? Ans. 101L. 8s.

12. If 350L. in half a year gain 10L. 10s. interest, what will be the interest of 400L. for 4 years? Ans. 96L.

INVERSE PROPORTION.

1. If 7 men reap 84 acres of wheat in 12 days, how many men can reap 100 acres in 5 days? Ans. 20 men.

2. If 4 dollars be the hire of 8 men for 3 days, how many days must 20 men work for 40 dollars? Ans. 12.

3. If 4 men have $3.20 for 3 days work, how many men will earn $12.80 in 16 days? Ans. 3 men.

4. If 4 reapers have 12 dollars for 3 days work, how many will earn 48 dollars in 16 days? Ans. 3.

5. If 100L. in 12 months gain 6L. interest, what sum will gain 3L. 7s. 6d. in 9 months? Ans. 75L.

6. If a footman travel 240 miles in 12 days, when the days are 12 hours long; how many days will he require to travel 720 miles, when the days are 16 hours long? Ans. 27 days.

7. If 100L. in 12 months gain 8L. interest, what sum will gain 8L. 12s. in 5 months? Ans. 258L.

8. If 200lb. be carried 40 miles for 40 cents, how far may 20200lb. be carried for $60.60? Ans. 60 miles.

PROMISCUOUS EXAMPLES.

1. If 4 men in 5 days eat 7lb. of bread, how much will suffice 16 men 15 days? Ans. 84lb.

2. If 100dols. gain $3.50 interest in one year, what sum will gain $38.50 in 1 year and three months? Ans. 880dols.

3. If it take 5 men to make 150 pair of shoes in 20 days, how many men can make 1350 pair in 60 days? Ans. 15.

4. If the wages of 6 men for 21 weeks be 120L. what will be the wages of 14 men for 46 weeks? Ans. 613L. 6s. 8d.

5. If 333L. 6s. 8d. gain 15L. interest in 9 months, what sum will gain 6L. in 12 months? Ans. 100L.

6. A wall which is to be built to the height of 27 feet, has been raised 9 feet in 6 days, by 12 men: how many men must be employed to finish the work in 4 days? Ans. 36 men.

PRACTICE.

Practice is a short method of ascertaining the value of any number of articles, or of pounds, yards, &c. by the given price of one article, one pound, or one yard, &c.

Practice may be proved by Compound Multiplication, or by the Single Rule of Three Direct.

TABLES OF ALIQUOT PARTS.*

qr.			*s.*	*d.*			*cts.*			*lb.*		
1	= ¼	of 1*d.*	1	0 = 1/20	of a pound.		50 = ½	of a dollar.		7 = 1/16	of an cwt.	
2	½		1	8	1/12		25	¼		8	1/14	
d.			2	0	1/10		20	1/5		14	⅛	
1 = 1/12		of a shilling.	2	6	⅛		12½	⅛		16	1/7	
1½	⅛		3	4	1/6		10	1/10		28	¼	
2	1/6		4	0	⅕		6¼	1/16		56	½	
3	¼		5	0	1/4							
4	1/3		6	8	1/3							
6	½		10	0	½							

* An aliquot part of a number, is any number that will divide it without a remainder; thus, 4 is an aliquot part of 20, and 8 of 56. A sum or quantity is an aliquot part of a greater sum or quantity, when a certain number thereof will make the greater: thus a shilling is an *aliquot part of* a pound, because 20 shillings make one pound.

When the price is less than a penny, work by

RULE 1.

If the price be a farthing, or a halfpenny, set down the value of the given number at a penny, and take such part of that sum as the price is of a penny, for the answer in pence.*

If the price be three farthings, find the value of the given number at a halfpenny, and afterwards at a farthing; then add the two results together, and their amount will be the answer.

*** If the learner be unable to tell the denomination of a quotient, or how to proceed with remainders, it would be useful to refer him to examples 14, 15, and 16, under Rule 1, and 7, 8, under Rule 3, Compound Division.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of 4528 quills, at ¼ each.
2. What is the value of 4528 quills, at ¾ each?

(1)

¼	¼	4528 value at 1d.
		12)1132 Ans. in pence.
		2|0)9|4 4

Ans. redu. 4L. 14s. 4d.

(2) *d.*

½	½	4528 value at 1d.
¼	¼	2264 value at ½.
		1132 value at ¼.
		12)3396 Ans.
		2|0)28|3

Ans. reduced 14L. 3s.

		L.	*s.*	*d.*
3.	64 at ¼	Answer	1	4
4.	7612 at ¼		7	18 7
5.	2345 at ½		4	17 8½

* The value of any number of articles at a penny, each, is that number of pence: thus, the value of two things at a penny, each, is two pence: of three things, three pence; of twenty things, twenty pence, &c.; and, as a farthing is the fourth part of a penny, the value at a farthing must be a fourth part of the value at a penny; and as two farthings are the half of a penny, the value at two farthings must be half of the value at a penny, &c.

This explanation of the rule, with a little variation, will apply to most of the other rules of Practice.

		L.	s.	d.
6. 6812 at ½	Answer	14	3	10
7. 1487 at ¾	———	4	12	11½
8. 4712 at ¾	———	14	14	6

When the price is not less than a penny, but less than a shilling, and is an aliquot part of a shilling, work by

RULE 2.

Set down the value of the given number at a shilling, and take such part of it as the price is of a shilling, for the answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of 7612lb. of rosin, at 1d. per lb. and also at 1½d. per lb.?

	s.			s.
1d.	1/12	7612 value at 1s.	1½d.	⅛	7612 value at 1s.
	2|0)63|4 4			2|0)95|1 6
	Ans. redu. 31L. 14s. 4d.			Ans. reduced 47L. 11s. 6d.

		s.		L.	s.	d.
2.	24	at 1	Answer		2	0
3.	3806	at 1½	———	23	15	9
4.	1769	at 2	———	14	14	10
5.	7649	at 3	———	95	12	3
6.	8120	at 4	———	135	6	8
7.	2764	at 6	———	69	2	0

When the price is not less than a penny, but less than a shilling, and is no aliquot part of a shilling, work by

RULE 3.

Separate the price into parts, one of which shall be an aliquot part of a shilling, and the rest, either aliquot parts of a shilling or of one of the other parts. Find the value at each of the parts, agreeably to the tenor of the preceding rules, and add the several results together, for the answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of 6192 yards of tape, at 2¼d. per yard?

2. What is the value of 3711lb. of sugar, at 7⅜d. per lb.?

			s.	
(1.)	2d.	$\frac{1}{6}$	6192	value at 1s.
	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	1032	value at 2d.
			129	value at $\frac{1}{4}$

2|0)116|1 Answer in shillings.

Answer reduced 58L. 1s.

(2.)	4d.	$\frac{1}{3}$	3711	value at 1s.
	3d.	$\frac{1}{4}$		
			1237	at 4d.
	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	927 9	at 3d.
	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	154 $7\frac{1}{2}$	at $\frac{1}{2}$
			77, $3\frac{3}{4}$	at $\frac{1}{4}$

2|0)239|6 $8\frac{1}{4}$ Ans. in shillings, &c.

Answer reduced 119L. 16s. $8\frac{1}{4}$d.

Note.—In working the former of these examples, we find the value of the given number at 2d. by Rule 2, and divide the result by 8 to find the value at $\frac{1}{4}$; for as $\frac{1}{4}$ is an eighth part of 2d. the value at $\frac{1}{4}$ must be an eighth part of the value at 2d. The latter example is wrought in a similar manner.

		d.		L.	s.	d.
3.	3596 at	$2\frac{1}{4}$.	Answer	33	14	3
4.	1861 at	$1\frac{1}{4}$.	———	9	13	$10\frac{1}{4}$
5.	7000 at	$4\frac{1}{4}$.	———	123	19	2
6.	7181 at	5.	———	149	12	1
7.	3762 at	7.	———	109	14	6
8.	3747 at	$7\frac{1}{2}$.	———	117	1	$10\frac{1}{2}$
9.	4697 at	8.	———	156	11	4
10.	7924 at	$9\frac{1}{2}$.	———	313	13	2
11.	7796 at	$10\frac{1}{2}$.	———	341	1	6
12.	3064 at	11.	———	140	8	8

When the price is not less than a shilling, but less than two shillings, work by

RULE 4.

Set down the value of the given number, at a shilling, and to this add the value at the rest of the price, found by the preceding rules.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of 725 yards of muslin, 13½ per yard?

| 1½ | ½ | 725s. value at 1s.
90 7½ value at 1½d.

2|0)81|5 7½ Ans. in shillings, &c.

Ans. reduced 40L. 15s. 7½d.

		d.		L.	s.	d
2.	15	at 13½.	Answer		16	1(
3.	360	at 14.	———	21	0	(
4.	1479	at 15.	———	92	8	!
5.	7121	at 16½.	———	482	3	(
6.	2340	at 17½.	———	170	12	(
7.	7890	at 18¾.	———	616	8	;
8.	8900	at 19.	———	704	11	(
9.	7120	at 20¼.	———	600	15	(
10.	1376	at 21.	———	120	8	(
11.	6812	at 22¾.	———	645	14	;
12.	9999	at 23¾.	———	989	9	(

When the price is any number of shillings under 2 work by

RULE 5.

Set down the value of the given number at a shillin and multiply that sum by the number of shillings in t price: the product will be the answer.* Or,

If the price be an aliquot part of a pound, set down t value of the given number, at a pound, and take su part of that sum as the price is of a pound, for the answ

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of 528 bu. of apples, at 3s. per bu
2. What is the value of 750 yards of linen, at 5s. per yc

s. L.

528 value at 1s. | 5s. | ¼ | 750 value at 1

3

Ans. 187L. 10s.

2|0)158|4 Ans. in shillings.

Ans. 79L. 4s.

* As two shillings are twice one shilling, the value of any numl *of articles, at two shillings, each, must be twice their value at (shilling; and as three shillings are three times one shilling, the va at three shillings, must be three times the value at one shilling,

		s.			L.	s.	d.
3.	264	at 3.		Answer	39	12	0
4.	486	at 2.		———	48	12	0
5.	121	at 5.		———	30	5	0
6.	1286	at 4.		———	257	4	0
7.	860	at 7.		———	301	0	0
8.	242	at 11.		———	133	2	0
9.	2798	at 13.		———	1818	14	0
10.	3679	at 17.		———	3127	3	0

Note.—When the price is an even number of shillings, the answer may be found thus:—Multiply the given number by half the price, doubling the right hand figure of the product for shillings; the rest of the product will be pounds.

11. 473 at 4s. Ans. 94L. 12s.

473
2

Ans. 94L. 12s.

		s.			L.	s.	d.
12.	946	at 4.		Answer	189	4	0
13.	713	at 6.		———	213	18	0
14.	916	at 8.		———	366	8	0
15.	739	at 12.		———	443	8	0
16.	171	at 16.		———	136	16	0

When the price is shillings and pence, or shillings, pence and farthings, work by

RULE 6.

If the price be an aliquot part of a pound, set down the value of the given number at a pound, and take such part of that value as the price is of a pound, for the answer; but,

If the price be not an aliquot part of a pound, find the value at the shillings, by rule 5; and to this add the value at the rest of the price, found by the preceding rules.

EXAMPLES.

1. 764 yards, at 2s. 6d. Ans. 95L. 10s.

L.

| 2s. 6d. | ⅛ | 764 value at 1L.

Ans. 95L. 10s.

2. 428lb. at 5s. 9d. Ans. 123L. 1

		s.	
6d.	½	428	value at 1s.
		5	
		2140	value at 5 shillings.
3d.	½	214	—— at 6 pence.
		107	—— at 3 pence.

2|0)246|1 Answer in shillings.

Ans. reduced 123L. 1s.

		s.	d.		L.	s.	d
3.	378 at	1	8.	Answer	31	10	0
4.	324 at	2	6.	——	40	10	0
5.	126 at	3	4.	——	21	0	0
6.	716 at	6	8.	——	238	13	4
7.	673 at	5	10½.	——	197	13	10
8.	2547 at	7	3½.	——	928	11	10
9.	3715 at	9	4½.	——	1741	8	1
10.	2572 at	13	7½.	——	1752	3	6
11.	7251 at	14	8½.	——	5324	19	0
12.	1924 at	19	6.	——	1875	18	0
13.	2710 at	19	2½.	——	2602	14	7

When the price is pounds, or pounds, shillings, & work by

RULE 7.

Set down the value of the given number, at a poun and multiply that sum by the number of pounds in tl price: the product will be the value, at the pounds, which add the value at the remainder of the price, (any) found agreeably to the tenor of the precedi rules: or,

Reduce the pounds and shillings of the price to sh lings, and find the answer by Rule 6.

EXAMPLES.

1. 428 tons at 3L. 4s. 6½d. per ton

Ans. 1381L. 3s. 10d.

		L.		
4s.	⅕	428	value at 1L.	
		3		
		1284		
6d.	⅛	85	12	
½	1/12	10	14	
			17	10

Answer 1381L. 3s. 10d.

Or thus:

		s.	
6d.	½	428	
		64	
		1712	
		2568	
		27392	
½	1/12	214	
		17	10

20)27621 3 10

Ans. 1381L. 3s. 10d.

		L.	s.	d.		L.	s.	d.
2.	47 at	3	3	4	Answer	148	16	8
3.	17 at	2	6	8	———	39	13	4
4.	17 at	11	14	0	———	198	18	0
5.	20 at	4	13	4	———	93	6	8
6.	71 at	6	13	4	———	473	6	8
7.	156 at	3	6	8¼	———	520	3	3
8.	457 at	14	17	9½	———	6804	10	9½

When the given quantity consists of several denominations, and the price relates to the highest of those denominations, work by

RULE 8.

Multiply the price by the number of the highest denomination in the given quantity, and the product will be the value thereof; to which add the value of the remaining denominations, found by taking parts of the price: or,

Find the value of the number of the highest denomination, by one of the preceding rules, to which add the value of the remaining denominations, found as before.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of 171cwt. 1qr. 7lb. of sugar, at 3L. 6s. 8d. per cwt.? Ans. 571L. 0s. 10d.

qr.		L.	s.	d.	
1	¼	3	6	8×1	
			10		
		33	6	8×7	
			10		
		333	6	8	value of
		3	6	8	171cwt.
lb.		233	6	8	
7	¼		16	8	value of 1qr.
			4	2	value of 7lb.

Ans. 571L. 0s. 10d.

Or thus:

s. d.		L.
6 8	½	171
1qr.	¼	3
		513
		57
7lb.	¼	0 16 8
		4 4

Ans. 571L. 0s. 10

	cwt. qrs. lb.	L. s. d.		L. s. d
2.	12 2 14	at 3 14 0	per cwt. Ans.	46 14 3
3.	17 3 19	at 2 2 6	——— ——	38 1 6
4.	10 0 12	at 1 19 6	——— ——	19 19 6
5.	9 2 26	at 4 10 4½	——— ——	43 19 6
6.	5 1 0	at 2 17 0	——— ——	14 19 3
7.	7 0 19	at 3 16 0	——— ——	27 4 10
	lb. oz. dwt.	L. s. d.		
8.	27 10 0	at 1 4	per lb. ——	1 17 1
9.	73 5 15	at 3 9 0	——— ——	253 10 0
	yds. qrs.	s. d.		
10.	67 2	at 12 2	per yard. ——	41 1 3
11.	68 1	at 8 1	——— ——	27 11 8
12.	419 3	at 12 6	——— ——	262 6 10
	A. R. P.	L. s. d.		
13.	476 3 28	at 3 7 11	per acre. ——	1619 11 1
14.	238 1 34	at 6 15 10	——— ——	1619 11 1

EXAMPLES IN FEDERAL MONEY.

Note.—When the given price of an article is Federal money, the question may generally be answe ed by Multiplication, or by the Rule of Three, mo readily than by Practice. It is useful however to acquainted with the method of working by Practic as it affords a means of proving the correctness of op *rations* performed by those other rules.

The examples that are given in this place, are chi *ly confined* to cases in which the price is an aliq

part of a dollar: for working which the following is a

GENERAL RULE.

Set down the value of the given number, at a dollar, and take such part of that sum as the price is of a dollar, for the answer.

1. What is the value of 800 loaves of bread, at $6\frac{1}{4}$ cents each, and also at $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents each?

dols.
$6\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{16}$ | 800 (50 dols. Ans.
80
—
0

dols.
$12\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ | 800 value at 1 dol.
Ans. 100 dollars.

		Dols.cts.
2.	720lb. of pork at $6\frac{1}{4}$cts. per lb.	Ans. 45.00
3.	1446lb. of beef at $6\frac{1}{4}$cts. per lb.	— 90.37½
4.	680lb. of sugar at 10cts. per lb.	— 68.00
5.	2128lb. of cheese at 10cts. per lb.	— 212.80
6.	336lb. of sugar at $12\frac{1}{2}$cts. per lb.	— 42.00
7.	1364lb. of ham at $12\frac{1}{2}$cts. per lb.	— 170.50
8.	160yds. of muslin at 20cts. per yd.	— 32.00
9.	1462yds. of check at 20cts. per yd.	— 292.40
10.	240lb. of coffee at 25cts. per lb.	— 60.00
11.	726yds. of muslin at 25cts. per yd.	— 181.50
12.	324yds. of linen at 50cts. per yd.	— 162.00
13.	75bush. of potatoes at 50cts. per bu.	— 37.50

Note.—When the given quantity consists of several denominations, proceed as directed in Rule 8.

14. 2cwt. 3qrs. 14lb. at $7.00 per cwt. Ans. $20.12½.

		dols.
		2
2qrs.	½	7
		14
1qr.	½	3.50
14lb.	¼	1.75
		87½

Ans. $20.12½

Or thus:

2qrs.	½	7.00
		2
		14.00
1qr.	½	3.50
14lb.	¼	1.75
		87½

Ans. $20.12½

15. 37cwt. 2qrs. 14lb. at $20.10 per cwt.
Ans. $756.26¼

16. 7*cwt.* 0*qrs.* 16lb. at $6.20 per cwt.
Ans. $44.28½

17. 4cwt. 1qr. 16lb. at $14.43 per cwt.
Ans. $66.38¾+
18. 47lb. 10oz. (Troy weight) at $1.25 per lb.
Ans. $59.79+
19. 64yds. 3qrs. at $2.25 per yd. Ans. $145.68¾+
20. 240A. 1R. 10P. at $15.25 per acre.
Ans. 3664.76½

APPLICATION.

1. What is the value of 120lb. of rice, at 3d. per lb.
Ans. 1L. 10s.
2. Bought 640lb of pork, at 4d. per lb.; what is the amount? Ans. 10L. 13s. 4d.
3. How much will 3906lb. of beef come to, at 7½d. per lb.? Ans. 122L. 1s. 3d.
4. What is the amount of 2004lb. of sugar, at 10½d. per lb.? Ans. 87L. 13s. 6d.
5. How much will 121lb. of cheese come to, at 1s. per lb.? Ans. 6L. 1s.
6. What is the value of 1234 yards of muslin, at 1s. 11½d. per yard? Ans. 122L. 2s. 3½d.
7. If one yard of linen cost 4s. how much will 987 yards cost? Ans. 197L. 8s.
8. If 1 gallon of wine sell for 11s. what will 543 gallons bring? Ans. 298L. 13s.
9. How much will 800 bushels of wheat amount to, at 13s. 4d. per bushel? Ans. 533L. 6s. 8d.
10. How much will 47 tons of hay amount to, at 6L. 6s. 8d. per ton? Ans. 297L. 13s. 4d.
11. If 1 yard of cloth cost 1L. 19s. 4d. how much will 1677 yards come to? Ans. 3298L. 2s.
12. Sold 3906lb. of sugar, at 12½ cents per lb.; what is the amount? Ans. 488dols. 25cts.
13. Bought 324 yards of calico, at 25 cents per yard; what is the amount? Ans. 81dols.
14. What will 16cwt. 2qrs. 17lb. of sugar amount to, at 5L. 11s. 10d. per cwt.? Ans. 93L. 2s. 2½d.
15. Sold 83yds. 2qrs. of superfine cloth, at 10dols. 50cts. per yard: how much does it amount to?
Ans. $876.75.
16. If 1 acre of land be worth 11L. 15s. what is the value of 578 acres 3 roods? Ans. 6800L. 6s. 3d.

TARE AND TRET.

TARE and TRET are allowances made by the seller to the buyer, on some particular commodities.

Tare is an allowance made for the weight of the barrel, box, bag, or whatever contains the commodity.

Tret is an allowance of 4lb. in every 104lb. for waste, dust, &c.

Gross weight is the weight of the goods, together with the barrel, box, bag, or whatever contains them.

Neat weight is the weight of the goods after all allowances are deducted.

CASE 1.

To find the neat weight when the tare is so much in the whole gross weight.

RULE.

Subtract the tare from the gross weight, and the remainder will be the neat weight.

EXAMPLES.

1. The gross weight of a certain hogshead of sugar is 7cwt. 3qrs. 16lb.; the tare is 3qrs. 10lb.; what is the neat weight? Ans. 7cwt. 0qrs. 6lb.

2. What is the neat weight of 12 hogsheads of sugar, the gross weight of each hhd. being 6cwt. 2qrs. 17lb.; the tare in the whole 8cwt. 3qrs. 14lb.?

Ans. 70cwt. 3qrs. 22lb.

(1)				(2)			
cwt.	*qrs.*	*lb.*		*cwt.*	*qrs.*	*lb.*	
7	3	16	gross	6	2	17	gross, each.
3	10		tare			12	
Ans. 7	0	6	neat	79	3	8	gross in all.
				8	3	14	tare in all.
				Ans. 70	3	22	neat weight.

3. The gross weight of a certain hogshead of sugar is 8cwt. 3qrs. 17lb.; the tare is 3qrs. 16lb.; what is the neat weight? Ans. 8cwt. 0qrs. 1lb.

4. What is the neat weight of 456cwt. 1qr. 19lb. of *tobacco, tare in the* whole 15cwt. 2qrs. 13lb.?

Ans. 440cwt. 3qrs. 6lb.

5. What is the neat weight of 4 casks of indigo, gross weight of each cask being 4cwt. 2qrs. 14lb.; tare in the whole 1cwt. 0qrs. 26lb.?

Ans. 17cwt. 1qr. 2

6. What is the neat weight of 5 casks of sugar, gross weight and tare as follows?

	Cwt.	*qrs.*	*lb.*		*qrs.*	*lb.*
No. 1. Gross	4	2	14	Tare	1	5
2. ——	3	0	17	——	1	1
3. ——	5	3	10	——	2	11
4. ——	6	1	16	——	2	27
5. ——	3	2	18	——	1	3

Ans. 21cwt. 2c

CASE 2.

To find the neat weight when the tare is so much barrel, box, &c.

RULE.

Multiply the tare per barrel, box, &c. by the number of barrels, boxes, &c. and the product will be whole tare: subtract the whole tare from the wh gross weight, and the remainder will be the n weight.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the neat weight of 15 casks of raisi each weighing 2cwt. 3qrs. 12lb. gross—tare 21lb. cask?

cwt.	*qrs.*	*lb.*	
2	3	12	
		5	
14	1	4	
		3	
42	3	12	gross
2	3	7	tare.
40	*0*	*5*	neat.

15 casks.
21 tare per cask.

15
30

28)315lb. (4) 11qrs.
28

35
28

7

2cwt. 3qrs. 7lb.

2. What is the neat weight of 4 hogsheads of tobacco, each weighing 10cwt. 3qrs. 10lb. gross;—tare 100lb. per hhd.? Ans. 39cwt. 3qrs. 4lb.

3. What is the neat weight of 6 casks of raisins, each weighing 3cwt. 2qrs. 10lb. gross; tare 20lb. per cask? Ans. 20cwt. 1qr. 24lb.

4. What is the neat weight of 35 bales of silk, each weighing 317lb. gross;—tare 16lb. per bale? Ans. 10535lb.

CASE 3.

To find the neat weight when the tare is so much per hundred weight.

RULE.

Subtract from the gross such aliquot part or parts of it, as the tare is of a cwt.; the remainder will be the neat. Or, multiply the pounds gross by the tare per cwt. then, divide the product by 112, and the quotient will be the tare. Subtract the tare from the pounds gross, and the remainder will be the neat weight.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the neat weight of 40 kegs of figs, gross weight 75cwt. 3qrs. 12lb.—tare per cwt. 14lb.

		Cwt.	*qrs.*	*lb.*	
14	$\frac{1}{8}$	75	3	12	gross
		9	1	26	tare.
		66	1	14	neat.

2. What is the neat weight of 35 kegs of raisins, gross weight 37cwt. 1qr. 20lb.;—tare per cwt. 14lb.? Ans. 32cwt. 3qrs.

3. What is the neat weight of 6 hogsheads of sugar, each weighing 8cwt. 2qrs. 14lb. gross;—tare 16lb. per cwt.? Ans. 44cwt. 1qr. 12lb.

4. What is the neat weight of 9 hogsheads of tobacco, each weighing 6cwt. 2qrs. 12lb. gross;—tare 17lb. per cwt.? Ans. 50cwt. 1qr. 22lb.

CASE 4.

To find the neat weight when tret is allowed with tare.

RULE.

Subtract *the tare* from the gross weight as before: the

remainder is called suttle. Divide the suttle by 26, and the quotient will be tret. Subtract the tret from the suttle, and the remainder will be the neat weight.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the neat weight of 8cwt. 3qrs. 20lb. gross;—tare 38lb.—tret 4lb. per 104lb.?

Cwt.qrs.lb.
8 3 20
4
—
35
28
—
300
70
—
1000lb. gross.
38lb. tare.
—
962lb. suttle.

Suttle 962
26)962(37 tret.
78 —
— 925lb. neat.
182
182
—

2. What is the neat weight of 17 chests of sugar, weighing 120cwt. 2qrs. gross;—tare 176lb.—tret 4lb. per 104lb.? Ans. 12808lb. or 114cwt. 1qr 12lb.

3. What is the neat weight of 5 hogsheads of sugar, each 10cwt. 1qr. 20lb. gross;—tare 3qrs. 25lb. per hhd. —tret 4lb. per 104lb.? Ans. 45cwt. 1qr. 24lb.

APPLICATION.

1. There are 24 hogsheads of tobacco: each hogshead weighs 6cwt. 2qrs. 17lb. gross; tare in all, 17cwt. 3qrs. 27lb. How much will the tobacco amount to, at 1L. 10s. 6d. per cwt. Ans. 216L. 0s. 4½d.

2. Bought 5 bags of coffee, each of which weighed 95lb. gross; tare in the whole 10lb. How much did it amount to, at 25 cents per pound? Ans. $116.25.

3. What is the amount of 30 casks of raisins; each cask weighing 2cwt. 3qrs. 12lb. gross; tare 21lb. per cask; price, $7.35 per cwt.? Ans. $588.65½.

4. What is the value of 10 casks of alum; the whole weighing 33cwt. 2qrs. 15lb. gross; tare 15lb. per cask; price, 23s. 4d. per cwt.? Ans. 37L. 13s. 6½d.

5. Sold 12 butts of currants; each butt weighed 7cwt.

1qr. 10lb. gross; tare 16lb per cwt. What was the amount at $9.20. per cwt.? Ans. $694.51¼.

6. What is the value of 8 hogsheads of sugar, each weighing 8cwt. 3qrs. 7lb.; tare 12lb. per cwt.; price 72s. 6d. per cwt.? Ans. 228L. 3s. 7¼d.

SIMPLE INTEREST.

Interest is a consideration allowed for the use of money relative to which are four particulars, viz. the principal, time, rate per cent. and amount.

The *principal* is the money for which interest is to be received.

The *rate per cent.* per annum, is the interest of 100 pounds or dollars for one year.

The *time* is the number of years or months, &c. for which interest is to be calculated.

The *amount* is the sum of the principal and interest.

CASE 1.

To find the interest when the time is one year, and the rate per cent. is pounds or dollars only.

RULE.*

Multiply the principal by the rate per cent. and divide the product by 100: the quotient will be the interest for 1 year.

PROOF.

By the Single Rule of Three.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of 525L. for 1 year, at 6L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 31L. 10s.

2. What is the interest of 650L. 15s. for 1 year, at 6L. per cent. per annum?

* *This rule agrees* with the Single Rule of Three, except that the *stating required by* that rule is omitted in this.

(1)

525
6

L.31|50
20

s.10|00

(2)

L.	s.
650	15
	6
39|04	10
20	
0|90	
12	
10|80	
3|20	

3. What is the interest of 500L. for one year, at 6L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 30L.

4. What is the interest of 1000L. for one year, at 7L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 70L.

5. What is the interest of 350L. 17s. 8d. for one year, at 6L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 21L. 1s. 0½d.

6. What is the interest of 220L. for one year, at 4L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 8L. 16s.

7. What is the interest of 76L. for one year, at 5L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 3L. 16s.

8. What is the interest of 270L. 10s. 6d. for one year, at 5L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 13L. 10s. 6¾d.

9. What is the interest of 542 dollars for one year, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $32.52.

542
6

$32.52

10. What is the interest of 756 dollars for one year, at 7 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $52.92.

11. What is the interest of 600 dollars for one year, at 5 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $30.00.

12. What is the interest of $438.25 for one year, at 6 *dollars per* cent. per annum?

Ans. 26dols. 29cts. 5m. or $26.29½.

D.	*cts.*
438	. 25
	6
26	29 50
	100
	29 50
	10
	5 00

Or thus:

L.	*s.*
438	25
	6

$26.29.5|0

13. What is the interest of $322.71 for one year, at 5 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $16.13½.

14. What is the interest of $75.95 for one year, at 7 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $5.31½+

Note.—When the amount is required, add the principal to the interest.

15. What is the amount of 173L. 17s. 8½d. for one year, at 7L. per cent. per annum?

Ans. 186L. 1s. 1⅛d.

16. What is the amount of a bond, for 756 dollars, for one year, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum?

Ans. $801.36.

CASE 2.

When there is a fraction, as ¼, ½, ¾, &c. in the rate per cent.

RULE.

Multiply the principal by the pounds or dollars of the rate per cent.; to the product add ¼, ½, or ¾, &c. of said principal, and divide the result by 100, as in the foregoing case.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of 432L. 10s. for one year, at 5½L. per cent. per annum?

Ans. 23L. 15s. 9d.

2. What is the interest of 428 dollars for one y
at 6¼ dollars per cent. per annum?

Ans. $26

(1)

	L.	s.
½ |	432	10
		5½
	2162	10
	216	5
23	78	15
	20	
	15	75
	12	
	9	00

(2)

	Dols.
¼ |	428
	6¼
	2568
	107
	$26.75

3. What is the interest of 216L. 5s. for one yea
5½L. per cent. per annum?

Ans. 11L. 17s. 1

4. What is the interest of 500L. for one year at 6
per cent. per annum? Ans. 31L.

5. What is the interest of 855L. 17s. 6d. for
year, at 5¾L. per cent. per annum?

Ans. 49L. 4s.

6. What is the interest of 300 dollars for one yea
6¼ dollars per cent. per annum?

Ans. $18

CASE 3.

To find the interest when the time is two or r
years.

RULE.

Find the interest of the given sum, for 1 year: t
multiply the interest for 1 year, by the number of y
given.

PROOF.

By the Double Rule of Three.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of 700L. 16s. 8d. for 5 years, at 6L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 210L. 5s.

L.	*s.*	*d.*		*L.*	*s.*
700	16	8	Interest for 1 year	42	1
		6			5
42|05	0	0	Interest for 5 years	210	5
20					
1|00					

2. What is the interest of 750L. for 3 years, at 6L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 135L.

3. What is the interest of 375L. 10s. 6d. for 4 years, at 7L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 105L. 2s. 11d.

4. What is the interest of 353L. 6s. 3d. for 9 years, at 5L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 158L. 19s. 9¾d.

5. What is the interest of $438.25 for 5 years at 6 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $131.47½.

6. What is the interest of 1000L. for 4 years, at 6¼L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 250L.

7. What is the interest of 1711L. 15s. for 2 years, at 5¾L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 196L. 17s.

8. What is the interest of 320 dollars for 6 years, at 5½ dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $105.60.

9. What is the amount of 720L. for 3 years, at 6L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 849L. 12s.

10. On a mortgage for 1256 dollars there is 4 years interest due, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum, which is to be paid with the principal; what sum will discharge the debt? Ans. $1557.44.

CASE 4.

To find the interest when the given time is months, weeks, or days, less or more than a year.

RULE.

Find the interest of the given sum for one year, then,

As one year
Is to the given time
So is the interest of the given sum for one year,
To the interest required.

Or, take parts of the yearly interest for the aliquot

parts of a year that are in the given time, and ad
interest for the odd days (if any) found by the Ru
Three.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of 350L. for 3 years ar
months, at 6L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 80L.

L.	*Y.*	*Y.*	*M.*	*L.*
350	1 :	3	10 ::	21
6	12	12		46
L. 21|00	12	46		126
				84
				12)966
				80L. 10s.

Or thus:

M.		*L.*	
6	½	21	interest for one year.
4	⅓	3	
		63	interest for three years.
		10 10	—— for six months.
		7 00	—— for four months.
		80L. 10s.	

2. What is the interest of 150L. 19s. for 3 year
4 months, at 6L. per cent. per annum?
Ans. 30L. 3s

3. What is the interest of 57L. 17s. 8d. for 3 mo
at 6L. per cent. per annum? 17s.

4. What is the interest of 7500 dollars for 4 mo
at 7 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $17.

5. What is the interest of 400L. for 1 week, a
per cent. per annum? Ans. 7s. 8

6. What is the interest of 126L. 12s. for 16 wee
4½ per cent. per annum? 1L. 15s. 0

7. What is the interest of 250L. for 73 days, a
per cent. per annum? Ans. 3L.

8. What is the interest of 500L. for 146 days, a
per cent. per annum? Ans.

9. *What is* the interest of 71L. 3s. 11½d. for 1

5 months, and 25 days, at 6L. per cent. per annum?
Ans. 6L. 6s. 10d.

10. What is the amount of a bond for 967 dollars, for 2 years and 4 months, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. 1102.38.

11. What is the amount of 100L. for 18 months, at 8 per cent. per annum? Ans. 12L.

Note.—The answers to the following questions may be found by the concise method at the bottom of the page: but it is thought best that the learner should first obtain them by the preceding general rule.*

12. What is the interest of 900L. for 8 months, at 6L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 36L.

13. What is the interest of 450L. for 4 months, at 7L. per cent. per annum? Ans. 10L. 10s.

14. What is the interest of 148L. 12s. 6½d. for 11 months, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. 8L. 3s. 5¾d.

15. What is the interest of 1260 dollars for 4 months, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum; and also at 7 per cent. per annum?

Ans. { $25.20 interest at 6 per cent.
{ $29.40 interest at 7 per cent.

---

* The interest of any sum for any number of months, may be concisely found by the following method.

Multiply the principal by half the number of months, and divide the product by 100; or multiply the principal by the whole number of months, divide the product by 2, and divide the quotient by 100: the result of either operation will be the interest at 6 per cent. per annum.

For the interest at any other rate per cent. take aliquot parts of the interest at 6 per cent. and add, or subtract, as the case requires.

EXAMPLE.

What is the interest of 450L. for 8 months, at 6L. per cent. per annum; and also at 7L. per cent. per annum?

L.	Or thus: L.		L.
450	450	$\frac{1}{6}$	18 interest, at 6 per cent.
4	8		3 interest, at 1 per cent.
18|00	2)3600		21 interest, at 7 per cent.
	18|00		

16. What is the interest of 630 dollars for 8 months, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $25.20.

17. What is the interest of 7342 dollars for 16 months, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $587.36.

18. What is the interest of 750 dollars for 9 months, at 7 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $39.37½.

19. What is the interest of 375 dollars for 5½ months, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $10.31¼.

* 20. What is the interest of $460.50 for 4 months, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum. Ans. $9.21.

21. What is the interest of $230.25 for 8 months, at 7 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $10.74½.

22. What is the interest of $764.50 for 3 years and 10 months, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum? Ans. $175.83½.

To find the interest of any given sum as computed at the banks, at 6 per cent.

RULE.

1. Multiply the dollars by the number of days, and divide the product by 6; the quotient will be the interest in mills. Or,

2. If the principal be any number of dollars, the interest for 60 days, at 6 per cent. will be exactly that

---

* When the principal consists of dollars and cents, the interest may be found thus:

Reduce the principal to cents, by removing the separating point: then multiply and divide as directed in the last note, and separate one figure from the right of the result as a remainder or fraction; the figures on the left of this will be the interest *in mills*.

EXAMPLE.

What is the interest of $425.98 for 3 months, at 6 dollars per cent. per annum? and also at 7 dollars per cent. per annum?

cts.		*D.cts.m.*	
42598	⅙	6.38.9	int. at 6 p. ct.
3		1.06.4	+int. at 1 p. ct.
2)127794		$7.45.3	+int. at 7 p. ct.

Interest in mills 6389|7

number of cents: and for the time more or less than 60 take aliquot parts. *

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of 1542 dollars for 90 days, at 6 per cent. per annum? also, for 60,† for 30, and for 20 days, at the same rate?

Dols.			
1542	30	½	1542 int. for 60 days in cents.
90	20	⅓	771 int. for 30 days in cents.
6)138780			514 int. for 20 days in cents.
23130 mills			

Or, $23.13 int. for 90 days.

	D.	*cts.*
Or, int. for 60 days	15	42.
for 30 ——	7	71.
for 20 ——	5	14.

2. What is the interest of 771 dollars for 90 days, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. $11.56½.

3. What is the interest of 3084 dollars for 30 days, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. $15.42.

4. What is the interest of 2324 dollars for 54 days, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. $20.91½ +

5. What is the interest of 3942 dollars for 50 days, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. $32.85.

CASE 5.

To find the principal, when the amount, time, and rate per cent. are given.

RULE.

Find the amount of 100 pounds, or dollars, at the rate and time given: then,

As the amount of 100 pounds, or dollars,
Is to the amount given,
So are 100 pounds, or dollars,
To the principal required.

* This is calculating after the rate of 360 instead of 365 days to the year, which will always make the interest rather too much.

If the interest found by this rule be divided by 73, the quotient will show by how much it exceeds the true interest.

† When a note is drawn for 60 days, the interest is mostly calculated for 63, on account of three days called days of grace, which are commonly allowed the payer, on all notes, after the time expires for which they are drawn. The interest is here only computed for the given time.

EXAMPLES.

1. What principal at interest for five years, at 6 per cent. per annum, will amount to 650L.? Ans. 500L.

L.	*L.*	*L.*	*L.*
6	130 :	650 ::	100
5 years		100	
—		———	*L.*
30 int. of 100L. for 5 years		130)65000(500	
100		650	
———		———	
130 amt. of 100L. for 5 years.		00	

2. What principal at interest for 10 years, at 6 per cent. per annum, will amount to 1300L.?

Ans. 812L. 10s.

3. What principal at interest for 4 years, at 5 per cent. per annum, will amount to $571.20?

Ans. 476 dollars.

CASE 6.

To find the rate per cent. when the amount, time and principal are given.

RULE.

Subtract the principal from the amount, and the remainder will be the interest for the given time: then,

As the principal,
Is to one hundred pounds or dollars,
So is the interest of the principal, for the given time,
To the interest of 100 pounds, or dollars, for the same time:

Again,

As the given time,
Is to one year,
So is the interest last found,
To the rate per cent. required.

EXAMPLES.

1. At what rate per cent. per annum, will 500L. amount to 650L. in 5 years? Ans. 6L. per cent.

	L.	*L.*	*L.*	*L.*
650 Amount	500 :	100 ::	150 :	30
500 Principal		again,		
———		*Y.* *Y.*	*L.*	*L.*
150 Int. for the given time.		5 : 1 ::	30 :	6

2. At what rate per cent. per annum, will 500L. amount to 725L. in 9 years? Ans. 5L. per cent.

3. At what rate per cent. per annum, will 600 dollars amount to 856dols. 50cts. in 9 years and 6 months? Ans. 4½ per cent.

CASE 7.

To find the time, when the principal, amount, and rate per cent. are given.

RULE.

Find the interest of the principal for one year.

Find the interest for the time required, by subtracting the principal from the amount: then,

As the interest of the principal for one year,
Is to the interest for the time required,
So is one year,
To the time required.

EXAMPLES.

1. In what will time 500L. amount to 725L. at 5 per cent. per annum? Ans. 9 years.

L.	*L.*	*L.*	*L.*	*Y.*	*Y.*
500	725	25	225 ::	1	9
5	500				
L. 25|00	225 Interest for time required.				

2. In what time will 540L. amount to 734L. 8s. at 4 per cent. per annum? Ans. 9 years.

3. In what time will 600 dollars amount to 798 dollars, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. 5½ years.

INSURANCE, COMMISSION, AND BROKAGE.

Insurance, Commission, and Brokage, are allowances made to insurers, factors, and brokers, at a stipulated rate per cent.

RULE.

Work as if to find the interest of the given sum for *one year, at the* proposed rate: or, if the rate be less

than 1 per cent. take such aliquot part or parts, o interest at 1 per cent. as the rate is of a pound, or lar.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the commission on 596L. 18s. 4d. per cent.? Ans. 35L. 16s.

	L.	*s.*	*d.*
	596	18	4
			6
L.	35|81	10	0
	20		
s.	16|30		
	12		
d.	3|60		
	4		
qr.	2|40		

2. What is the commission on 1371L. 9s. 5d. per cent.? Ans. 68L. 11s.

3. What is the commission on 526L. 11s. 5d. at per cent.? Ans. 18L. 8s

4. What is the commission on 1974 dollars, at lars per cent.? Ans. $9

5. A factor has sold goods for a merchant, t amount of 930L. 10s. and is to receive 3½L. per commission: what sum is due to him? Ans. 30L. 4s.

6. What is the insurance of 924L. at 7L. per c Ans. 64L. 13s

7. What is the insurance of 1250 dollars, at 7½ lars per cent.? Ans. $9

8. What is the insurance of an East India shi cargo, valued at 14813L. 15s. at 15¾L. per cent. Ans. 2333L. 3s.

9. What is the brokage on 1321L. 11s. 4d. at per cent.? Ans. 14L. 17s

10. What is the brokage on 874L. 15s. 3d. at ¼L. per cent.? Ans. 2L. 3s.

11. If a broker buy goods for me, to the amount of $1853, and I allow him ¾ dollars per cent. for his service, what sum must I pay him? Ans. $13.89½.

COMPOUND INTEREST.

Compound Interest is that which arises from a principal increased by its interest, as the interest becomes due.

RULE.

Find the amount of the given principal for the first year, by simple interest; this amount will be the principal for the second year, and the amount of this principal found as before, will be the principal for the third year, and so on.

From the last amount, subtract the given principal, and the remainder will be the compound interest.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the compound interest of 500L. for 3 years, at 5 per cent.? Ans. 78L. 16s. 3d.

	L.		
Principal	500		
Interest for 1st year	25		
Amount 1st year	525		
Interest 2d year	26	5	
Amount 2d year	551	5	
Interest 3d year	27	11	3
Amount 3d year	578	16	3
Principal	500		
	L. 78	16s.	3d.

2. What is the compound interest of 450L. for 3 years, at 5 per cent. per annum? Ans. 70L. 18s. 7½d.

3. What is the compound interest of 760L. 10s. for 4 years, at 6 per cent. per annum?

Ans. 199L. 12s. 2d.

4. What is the compound interest of 500 dolla 4 years, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. $131

5. How much will 400L. amount to in 4 years per cent. per annum? Ans. 504L. 19s.

DISCOUNT.

Discount is an allowance made for the paymen sum of money before it becomes due, according certain rate per cent. agreed on between the p concerned.

The present worth of any debt, not yet due, much money as, being put to interest, at a given per cent. till the debt become payable, will amou a sum equal to the debt.

RULE.

Find the amount of 100 pounds, or dollars, a rate and time given: then,

As the amount of 100 pounds, or dollars,
Is to the given sum, or debt,
So is 100 pounds, or dollars,
To the present worth.

Subtract the present worth from the debt, an remainder will be the discount.

PROOF.

Find the amount of the present worth for the and rate proposed, which must equal the given su debt.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the present worth of 590 dollars, d 3 years, discount at 6 per cent. per annum?

Ans. 500 do

$6 rate
3 years
18
100
118 amt. of $100.

$ $
118 : 590 : :
100

118)59000(500
590
00

2. What is the discount of 795L. 11s. 2d. for 11 months, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. 41L. 9s. 6d.

M.	*M.*	*L.*	*L.*	*s.*		*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	
12	: 11	:: 6	: 5	10		795	11	2	whole debt.
			100	0		754	1	8	present worth.
mt. of 100L.			105	10		41	9	6	discount.

L.	*s.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	*L.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
105	10	: 795	11	2	:: 100	: 754	1	8 present worth.

3. What is the present worth of 672L. due in 2 years; discount at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. 600L.

4. What is the present worth of 308L. 15s. due in 3 months; discount at 8 per cent. per annum?
Ans. 275L. 13s. 4½d.

5. What is the present worth of $430.67, due in 19 months; discount at 5 per cent. per annum?
Ans. $399.07.

6. What is the discount of 112L. 12s. due in 20 months, at 7 per cent. per annum? Ans. 11L. 15s. 3½d.

7. What is the present worth of 100L. one half due in 4 months, and the other half in 8 months; discount 5 per cent. per annum? Ans. 97L. 11s. 4d.

8. Bought goods amounting to $615.75, at 6 months credit; how much ready money must be paid, if a discount of 4½ per cent. per annum be allowed?
Ans. $602.20.

9. What is the difference between the interest of 204 dollars at 5 per cent. per annum for 8 years; and the discount of the same sum for the same time and rate per cent.? Ans. $137.60.

Note.—Discount for present payment is often made without regard to time; it is then found precisely as the interest of the given sum for 1 year.

EXAMPLES.

1. How much is the discount of 853 dollars, at 2 per cent.? Ans. $17.06.

853
2

17.06

2. How much is the discount of 750 dollars, at 3 per cent.? Ans. $22.50.

3. How much is the discount of 650L. at 4 per cent.? Ans. 26L.

4. Bought goods on credit, amounting to 1656 dollars; how much ready money must be paid for them, if a discount of 5 per cent. be allowed? Ans. $1573.20.

5. A holds B's note for 175L. 10s. he agrees to allow B a discount of 3 per cent. for present payment; what sum must B pay? Ans. 170L. 4s. 8½d.

EQUATION.

Equation is a method of reducing several stated times, at which money is payable, to one mean or equated time.

RULE.

Multiply each payment by its time, add the several products together, and divide the sum by the whole debt; the quotient will be the equated time.

PROOF.

The interest of the sum payable at the equated time, at any given rate, will equal the interest of the several payments, for their respective times, at the same rate.

EXAMPLES.

1. C owes D 100 dollars, of which 50 dollars is to be paid at 2 months, and 50 at 4 months; but they agree that the whole shall be paid at one time, when must it be paid? Ans. 3 months.

$$50\times2=100$$
$$50\times4=200$$

$$1|00)3|00$$

3 months.

2. A owes B 380L. of which 100L. is to be paid at 6 months, 120L. at 7 months, and 160L. at 10 months; *but they agree* that the whole shall be paid at one time: *when must it* be paid? Ans. at 8 months.

3. *A merchant* has owing to him 300L. to be paid as

follows: 50L. at 2 months, 100L. at 5 months, and 150L. at 8 months; it is agreed to make one payment of the whole: at what time must it be paid? Ans. 6 months.

4. F owes H 2400 dollars, of which 480 dollars are to be paid at present, 960 dollars at 5 months, and the rest at 10 months, but they agree to make one payment of the whole, and wish to know the time.

Ans. 6 months.

5. A merchant has purchased goods to the amount of 2000 dollars, of which sum 400 dollars are to be paid at present, 800 dollars at 6 months, and the rest at 9 months; but it is agreed to make one payment of the whole: what is the equated time? Ans. 6 months.

6. G owes K 420L. which will be due 6 months hence: it is agreed that 60L. shall be paid now, and that the rest remain unpaid a longer time than 6 months; when must it be paid? Ans. in 7 months.

BARTER.

Barter is the exchanging of one commodity for another, according to the price or value agreed upon by the parties concerned.

Questions relating to barter are solved, either by the Rule of Three or by Practice.

Note.—When a given quantity of any commodity at a given price, is to be bartered for another commodity at a given price, find the value, in money, of that commodity whose quantity is given; then find what quantity of the other may be had for that value.

EXAMPLES.

1. How much sugar at 11d. per lb. must be given in barter for 1100lb. of rice, at 3½d. per lb.? Ans. 350lb.

		d.		*d.*	*lb.*		*lb.*
1100		11	:	3850	:: 1	:	350
3½							
3300							
550							
3850*d.*	*the value of the rice.*						

2. How much sugar at 9d. per lb. must be giv barter for 492lb. of rice, at 3d. per lb.? Ans. 1

3. How much tea at 64 cents per lb. must be g in barter for 448lb. of coffee, at 20 cents per lb.? Ans. 1

4. What quantity of tea, at 10s. per lb. mu given for 720lb. of chocolate, at 4s. 2d. per lb.? Ans. 3

5. How much wheat at 1dol. 25cts. per bush equal in value to 50 bushels of rye, at 70 cent bushel? Ans. 28 bus

6. B has 75 yards of muslin, at 1s. 4d. per which he is to give to H for linen, at 5s. per yard; much linen will he receive? Ans. 20 y

7. A has sugar at 9d. per lb. for a quantity of w F is to give him 225lb. of tea, at 6s. per lb.; how m sugar must F receive for his tea? Ans. 18

8. How much sugar at 8d. per lb. must be giv barter for 20cwt. of tobacco, at 3L. per cwt.? Ans. 16cwt. 0qrs.

9. A merchant has 1000 yards of canvas, at 9½d yard, which he is to barter for serge, at 10½d. per how many yards of serge should he receive? Ans. 926$\frac{4}{21}$ y

10. A grocer bartered 5cwt. of sugar at 6d. pe for cinnamon at 10s. 8d. per lb.; how much cinna did he receive? Ans. 26lb.

11. A has 41cwt. of hops, at 30s. per cwt. for w B is to give him 20L. in money, and the rest in pru at 5d. per lb.: what quantity of prunes must A rec Ans. 19

12. A and B barter: A has 320lb. of chocola 4s. 6d. per lb. for which B is to give him 30L. in ney, and the rest in cotton at 8d. per lb. How m cotton is B to give A? Ans. 12

13. L has 41cwt. of hops, at 4dols. 50cts. per for which M is to give him 28dols. 50cts. in mo and the rest in salt, at 80cts. per bushel; what qua of salt is M to give L.? Ans. 195 bus

14. G has 28½lb. of tea, at 11s. 6d. per lb. for w B is to give him 40 yards of linen, at 7s. 4d. per *and the rest* in money; how much money must *ceive?* Ans. 1L. 14

15. R gave 189 yards of linen, at 6s. 8d. per yard, to C for 42 yards of cloth; what was the cloth per yard? Ans. 30s.

16. A has 608 yards of cloth at 14s. per yard, for which B is to give him 125L. 12s. in money, and 85 cwt. 2qrs. 24lb. of bees wax. At how much is the bees wax valued per cwt.? Ans. 3L. 10s.

17. C has wheat at $1.25 cents per bushel, ready money; but in barter he will have $1.50 per bushel; D has cotton at 20 cents per lb. ready money: what price must the cotton be in barter, and how much cotton must be given for 100 bushels of wheat?

Ans. { The cotton must be 24cts. per lb. and 625lb. must be given for 100 bushels of wheat.

LOSS AND GAIN.

Loss and Gain instructs merchants and traders, so to estimate their goods in buying and selling, as to know what they gain or lose in dealing.

Questions in Loss and Gain are solved by the Rule of Three, or by Practice.

EXAMPLES.

1. A storekeeper sold 100 yards of silk, at $1.50 per yard, which cost him $1.25 per yard; how much did he gain by the sale?

$1.50	*yd.*	*yds.*		*cts.*
$1.25	1	: 100	::	25
				100
25 gain per yard.				
	Whole gain $25.00			

2. If a grocer buy 265lb. of tea for 79L. 10s. and afterwards sell the whole at 7s. per lb. how much will he gain by the transaction?

265		*L.*	*s.*
7	Sold for	92	15
	Cost	79	10
2|0)185|5	Gain L.	13	5
92L. 15s.			

3. *A shopkeeper bought 53 yards of silk, at 12s. per yard, and afterwards sold it at 14s. per yard; how much did he gain by the sale?* Ans. 5L. 6s

4. G bought 650lb. of sugar, at 10 cents per lb. sold it at 12 cents per lb.; how much did he gain?
Ans. $1

5. If I buy 765 yards of baize, at 3s. 4½d. per y and sell it at 3s. 9d. per yard, how much do I gai
Ans. 14L. 6s. 1

6. Bought 2016lb. of rice at 3d. per lb. and sold 3½d. per lb.; how much was gained by the transac
Ans. 4L

7. If I lay out 1000 dollars in hats, at 4 dollars e and sell them afterwards at 4dols. 50cts. each, how n will I gain? Ans. 125

8. A merchant bought 1300lb. of coffee, at 2: per lb. and was afterwards obliged to sell it at 2(per lb.; how much did he lose? Ans. $26

9. B laid out 250L. in cloth, at 30s. per yard, afterwards, finding it was damaged, sold it at 26s. per yard; how much did he lose? Ans. 31L

10. A shopkeeper bought 42 yards of muslin for 14s. 8d. and sold it at 2s. 6d. per yard; whether di gain or lose, and how much? Ans. He gained 10s.

11. A draper bought 100 yards of cloth for 56 dol how must he sell it per yard, to gain 19 dollars in whole? Ans. 75 ce

12. If a grocer buy a quantity of tea for 125L sell it again for 150L. how much will he gain per ce
Ans. 20 per c

13. If a yard of mantua be purchased for $1.20, sold again for $1.50, what is the gain per cent.?
Ans. 25 per c

14. If a yard of velvet be bought for 16s. and again for 12s. what is the loss per cent.?
Ans. 25 per c

15. Bought a chest of tea, weighing 490lb. for dollars, and sold it for $370.10, what was the profi each lb.? Ans. 9 ce

16. If I buy 100 yards of cambric for 56L. at much must I sell it per yard, to gain 15 per cent.?
Ans. 12s. 1

17. Bought 12 pieces of white cloth, for 6L. per piece, and paid 20s. 10d. per piece for dyin how much must each piece be sold for, to gain 20 cent.? Ans. 9L

18. If a trader gain 1½d. per shilling on his goods, how much does he gain per cent.? Ans. 12½ per ct.

19. If I buy 28 pieces of stuffs at 4L. per piece, and sell 10 of the pieces at 6L. per piece, and 8 at 5L. per piece; at what rate per piece must I sell the rest, to gain 20 per cent. by the whole? Ans. 3L. 8s. 9½d.

20. Having bought a parcel of goods for 18L. and sold the same immediately for 25L. with 4 months credit, what is gained per cent. per annum?

Ans. 116L. 13s. 3⅔d.

FELLOWSHIP.

Fellowship is a rule, by which merchants, &c. trading in company with a joint stock, are enabled to ascertain each person's particular share of the gain or loss, in proportion to his share in the joint stock.

By this rule also legacies are adjusted, and the effects of bankrupts divided, &c.

CASE 1

When the several stocks in company are considered without regard to time.

RULE.

As the whole sum, or stock,
Is to either person's share in stock, &c.
So is the whole gain or loss,
To that person's share of the gain or loss.

PROOF.

The sum of the several shares must equal the whole gain or loss.

EXAMPLES.

1. Three merchants trading together, gained 800 dollars; A's stock was 1200dols. B's 4800 dols. and C's 2000dols.: what was each man's share of the gain?

A's stock 1200dols.
B's stock 4800dols.
C's stock 2000dols.

Whole stock 8000 dollars.

As 8000 : 1200 :: 800 : 120 A's share of gain
As 8000 : 4800 :: 800 : 480 B's share of gain
As 8000 : 2000 :: 800 : 200 C's share of gain

2. D, E, and F, trading together, gained 120L. stock was 140L. E's was 300L. and F's was 16 what was each man's share of the gain?

Ans. D's share was 28L. E's 60L. F's 3

3. Three merchants trading together, lost gooc the value of 1920dols.; now suppose A's stock 2880dols. B's 11520dols. and C's 4800dols.; v share of the loss must each man sustain?

Ans. { A's share 288
B's - 1152
C's - 480

4. A, B, and C, freighted a ship with 108 tur wine, of which A had 48 tuns, B 36, and C 24, bu reason of stormy weather were obliged to cast 45 overboard; how much must each man sustain of loss? Ans. A 20 tuns, B 15, and C

5. If the money and effects of a bankrupt amou 1400L. 14s. 6d. and he is indebted to M 742L. 12 B 641L. 19s. 8d. and to C 987L. 19s. 9d.; how r the property be divided among them?

Ans. { M must have 438L. 8s.
B - - - 379L. 0s.
C - - - 583L. 5s.

6. Suppose a person is indebted to S 70L. to T 4(and to V 140L. 12s. 6d. but upon his decease his perty is found to be worth only 409L. 14s.; how r it be divided among his creditors?

Ans. { S must have 46L. 19s.
T - - - 268L. 7s.
V - - - 94L. 7s.

7. Three graziers pay among them 120dols. grass enclosure, into which they put 300 oxen, whe L had 80, N 100, and C 120; how much should person pay? Ans. L 32dols. N 40dols. and C 48

CASE 2.

When the respective stocks in company are c dered with time.

RULE.

Multiply each man's stock by its time; then,

As the sum of the products,
Is to either particular product;
So is the whole gain or loss,
To the gain or loss of the stock from which that product is obtained.

EXAMPLES.

1. Three merchants traded together; A put in 120L. for 9 months, B 100L. for 16 months, and C 100L. for 14 months, and they gained 100L.; what is each man's share?

	L.	*m.*	
A's stock	120 ×	9	= 1080
B's stock	100 ×	16	= 1600
C's stock	100 ×	14	= 1400
		Sum	4080

Sum.	*Prod.*	*L.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	
As 4080	: 1080 ::	100 :	26	9	4$\frac{3}{4}$ +	A's share.
As 4080	: 1600 ::	100 :	39	4	3$\frac{3}{4}$ +	B's share.
As 4080	: 1400 ::	100 :	34	6	3$\frac{1}{4}$ +	C's share.

2. B, C, and D, traded together; B put in 50 dollars for 4 months, C 100 dollars for 6 months, and D 150 dollars for 8 months; they gained $126.80: what is each man's share of the gain?

Ans. B's share is $12.68, C's $38.4, D's $76.8.

3. B and C trade in company; B put in 950L. for 5 months, and C 785L. for 6 months, and by trading they gain 275L. 18s. 4d.; what is each man's share of the gain? Ans. B's 138L. 10s. 10d. C's 137L. 7s. 6d.

4. Three merchants trade in company; A put in 400L. for 9 months, B 680L. for 5 months, and C 120L. for 12 months; but by misfortunes lost goods to the value of 500L: what must each man sustain of the loss?

Ans. { A must lose 213L. 5s. 4$\frac{2}{3}$d. +
B - - - 201L. 8s. 5d. +
C - - - 85L. 6s. 1$\frac{1}{3}$d. +

5. A, B, and C, made a stock for 12 months; A put in at first $873.60, and 4 months after he put in $96.00 more; B put in at first $979.20, and at the end of 7 months he took out $206.40; C put in at first $355.20, and 3 months after he put in $206.40, and 5 months after that he put in $240.00 more. At the end of 12

months their gain is found to be $3446.40; what is each man's share of the gain?

Ans. { A's share is $1334.82½
B's - - $1271.61½ +
C's - - $839.96

EXCHANGE.

Exchange is the reduction of the money of one state or country to that of another.

Par is equality in value;* but the course of exchange is frequently above or below par.

Agio is a term used to signify the difference, in some countries, between bank and current money.

DOMESTIC EXCHANGE.

To change the currency of either State into that of any other, work by the Rule of Three; or by the theorems in the following page.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of 750L. Massachusetts currency in New-York? Ans. 1000L.

s.	*L.*	*s.*
6	: 750	: 8
	20	
	15000	
	8	
	6)120000	
	2|0)2000|0	
	1000L.	

Or thus:

L.
3)750
250
1000L.

* *Note.*—A Spanish dollar is valued at 4s. 6d. sterling, and at 7s. 6d. Pennsylvania currency: 4s. 6d. sterling is therefore equal to 7s. 6d. Pennsylvania currency, and 100L. of the former is equal to 166⅔L. of the latter. When Exchange between England and Pennsylvania is at this rate, it is said to be at par.

A TABLE,

Exhibiting the value of a dollar in each of the United States; and practical Theorems for exchanging the currency of either into that of any other.

To exchange from / to	*New-England States and Virginia.*	*Pennsylvania, Jersey, Delaw. and Maryland.*	*New-York and N. Carolina.*	*S. Carolina and Georgia.*
* New England States and Virginia.	Dollar 6*s.* 0*d.*	Add one 4th.	Add one 3d.	Subtract $\frac{1}{9}$ twice.
Pennsylvania, N. Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland.	Subtract one fifth.	Dollar 7*s.* 6*d.*	Add one 15th.	$\times 3\frac{1}{3}$ & $\div 5$
New-York and North Carolina.	Subtract one fourth.	Subtract one 16th.	Dollar 8*s.* 0*d.*	Multiply by 7 and divide by 12
South Carolina and Georgia.	Add two 7ths.	Add $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{7}$ that $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ that $\frac{1}{7}$	Multiply by 12 and divide by 7	Dollar 4*s.* 8*d.*

* The New England States are, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode-Island, and Connecticut.

Note.—The value of a dollar in any state is found, either opposite to that state, or under it, in the table.

2. What is the value of 1500L. Massachusetts rency, in New-York? Ans. 2(

3. What is the value of 240L. Pennsylvania cu cy, in New-York? Ans. 2

4. What is the value of 933L. 6s. 8d. South Ca currency, in Pennsylvania? Ans. 15

5. What sum in Pennsylvania currency is equ 120L. 10s. in New-York? Ans. 112L. 19s.

6. What sum in Pennsylvania currency is eq 234L. 4s. in New-England or Virginia? Ans. 292L

7. What is the value of 173L. 16s. New-Jerse rency in New-York? Ans. 185L. 7s.

8. What is the value of 900L. New-England o ginia currency, in South Carolina? Ans. 7

9. Change 792L. 19s. 7d. of North Carolina Pennsylvania currency. Facit 743L. 8s. 4

10. What sum of Maryland currency is equal to 6 13s. 5d. of New-York? Ans. 5913L. 8s. 9

11. What is the value of a bill of 750L. Penns nia currency, in New-York or North Carolina rency? Ans. 8

12. A merchant in Virginia consigns to his ag New-York a quantity of tobacco; which, when and the charges deducted, amounts to 625L. 6s. is the value thereof in Virginia currency; also i deral Money?

Ans. { 468L. 19s. 6d. Virginia curr
1563dols. 25cts.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE.

Accounts are kept in England, Ireland, and the glish West India Islands, in pounds, shillings, p and farthings; though their intrinsic values in places are different.

A TABLE OF DIFFERENT MONIES.

France.

12	Deniers	- - -	1 Sol,
20	Sols	- - - -	1 Livre,
3	*Livres*	- - -	1 Crown,

Spain.

4 Marvadies Vellon, or 2⅔ Marvadies of plate	=	1 Quarta,
8½ Quartas, or 34 Marvadies Vellon	=	1 Rial Vellon,
16 Quartas, or 34 Marvadies of plate	=	1 Rial of plate,
8 Rials of plate	=	1 Piastre,
10 Rials of plate	=	1 Dollar,
5 Piastres	=	1 Spanish Pistole.

Italy.

12 Deniers	=	1 Sol,
20 Sols	=	1 Livre,
5 Livres	=	1 Piece of Eight at Genoa,
6 Livres	=	1 do. at Leghorn,
6 Solidi	=	1 Gross,
24 Grosses	=	1 Ducat.

Portugal.

400 Reas	=	1 Crusadoe,
1000 Reas	=	1 Millrea.

Holland.

8 Pennings	=	1 Groat,
2 Groats	=	1 Stiver, =2d.
6 Stivers	=	1 Shilling,
20 Stivers	=	1 Florin or Guilder,
2½ Florins	=	1 Rix Dollar,
6 Florins	=	1 *L.* Flemish,
5 Guilders*	=	1 Ducat.

Denmark.

16 Shillings	=	1 Mark,
6 Marks	=	1 Rix Dollar,
32 Rustics	=	1 Copper Dollar,
6 Copper Dollars	=	1 Rix dollar.

* A stiver is estimated at 2 cents; and a florin or guilder at 40 cents, nearly.

Russia.

18	Pennings - - -	1 Gros,
30	Gros - - - -	1 Florin,
3	Florins - - - -	1 Rix Dollar,
2	Rix Dollars - -	1 Gold Ducat.

All the operations in exchange may be performed the Rule of Three or by Practice.

Note.—The par of exchange between the Un States and most other trading countries, may be as tained by the table at page 65.

EXAMPLES.

1. A of Philadelphia is indebted to B of Lon 1474L. 16s. currency, how much sterling must be mitted, when the exchange is at 64 per cent.?

Ans. 899L. 5s. 4

L.	*L.*	*s.*	*L.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
As 164	: 1474	16	:: 100	: 899	5	4¼

2. B of London is indebted to C of Philadelp 943L. 17s. 5¼d. sterling; for how much currency n C draw on B, exchange being at 64 per cent.?

L.		*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
50	½	943	17	5¼
10	⅕	471	18	8½
2	1/10	94	7	8¾
2	⅓	18	7	6¼
		18	7	6½

Answer L. 1547 18 11½ currency.

3. C of Philadelphia is indebted to D of Lond 750L. 2s. 4½d. sterling; how much Pennsylvania c rency will discharge the debt, exchange being at per cent.? Ans. 1335L. 4s. 2

4. How much sterling is equal to 1341L. 9s. 4 Pennsylvania currency, exchange being at 67½ cent.? Ans. 800L. 17s. 6

Philadelphia, ———

Exchange for 452L. 10s. 6d.

:y days after sight of this my first of exchange, and third of like tenor and date not paid, pay to Sims, or order, four hundred and fifty-two , ten shillings and sixpence sterling, value re- which place to account of Peter Simpson. ıuel Jones, merchant,

London.

t is the value of this bill in Pennsylvania cur- exchange at 77½ per cent.?

Ans. 803L. 4s. 7½d.

of Philadelphia owes P of London 1474 dol- cents; how much sterling must be remitted, xchange is at par?

ts.	*dols. cts.*		*s. d.*		*L.*	*s.*	*d.*	
00	: 1474.80	::	4 6	:	331	16	7.	Ans.

/hat sum sterling is equal to 260L. 8s. 6d. Vir- ırrency; exchange 44 per cent.?

Ans. 180L. 17s.

: of Dublin draws upon M of London for 740L. l. Irish; exchange at 12 per cent.: How much ; will discharge this bill? Ans. 661L. 7s. 2¾d.

of London remits to G of Ireland 651L. 14s. :terling; with how much Irish must P be credit- hange being at 12 per cent.?

Ans. 729L. 19s. 2d.

?urchased in Ireland goods to the value of 400L. l. Irish; what sum Pennsylvania currency will ge the debt, exchange being at 51½ per cent.?

Ans. 607L. 6s. 10½d.

B of Jamaica is indebted to C of London 1470L. l. sterling; with how much currency will C be d at Jamaica, when exchange is at 36½ per cent.?

Ans. 2007L. 8s. 3¾d.

D of Jamaica is indebted to E of London 806L. ling; with how much currency must E be credit- amaica, when the exchange is at 35 per cent.?

Ans. 1088L. 8s. 9d.

P of Philadelphia received of A of Amsterdam, ıice of goods amounting to 10235 florins, 17 sti- pennings, what sum of Pennsylvania currency ɔcharge the bill, at 35¼d. per florin? and what is

the sum in sterling, exchange at 38s. 6d. Flemish per L. sterling? Ans. { 1503L. 7s. 10½d. currency. 886L. 4s. 5½d. sterling.

14. A merchant in Rotterdam has a bill drawn on him for 673L. 16s. 8d. sterling, exchange at 33s. 4d. Flem. per pound sterling; how much Flemish must he pay? Ans. 1123L. 1s. 1½d.

15. A Connecticut merchant imported goods from France, amounting, per invoice, to 49008 livres; how much currency of that state, at 15d. per livre, will they amount to? Ans. 3063L. currency.

16. Philadelphia, ———

Exchange for 4226 livres, 12 sols, 8 deniers.

Thirty days after sight of this my second of exchange, (first of the same tenor and date not paid) pay to Thomas Broker, or order, four thousand two hundred and twenty-six livres, twelve sols, and eight deniers, value received; which place to account of

Silas Stroud.

To Thomas Lamot, Merchant,
Bordeaux.

How much sterling is the above bill, at 10½d. per livre; and how much Pennsylvania currency, at 17½d. per livre? Ans. { 184L. 18s. 3½d. sterling. 308L. 3s. 10d. currency.

17. What sum Pennsylvania currency is equal to 2524 piastres, 7 rials, 33 marv. at 7s. 6d. per piastre? Ans. 946L. 17s. 5½d.

18. A merchant of North Carolina shipped a quantity of flour, which, when disposed of, amounted to 1186 millreas, 500 reas; and received in return 17 pipes of wine; how much was the wine per pipe, a millrea reckoned at 7s. 6d. Ans. 26L. 3s. 5¼d.

19. A Virginia merchant sent goods to Norway, worth 1743L. 16s. Virginia currency; how many rix dollars at 6s. each, must he receive? Ans. 5812 dols. 4s.

Note.—To change bank into current money say: As 100 bank, is to 100 with the agio added, so is the bank given, to the current required.

To change current money into bank say: As 100 with the agio added, is to 100; so is the current given, to the bank required.

20. Change 794 guilders, 15 stivers, current money, into bank florins, agio $4\frac{3}{8}$ per cent.

Result 761guild. 8stiv. 11 pennings.

21. Change 761 guilders, 9 stivers bank, into current money, agio $4\frac{3}{8}$ per cent.

Result 794guild. 15stiv. 4 pennings.

22. A merchant in Holland wishes to change 4376 florins currency into bank, the agio at $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.; how many pounds Flemish bank must he receive?

Ans. 701L. 1flo. 13stiv. 13pen.

23. In 290L. 11s. 10d. sterling, how many pounds Flemish; exchange at 33s. 10d. Flemish bank per pound sterling and agio at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.? Ans. 513L. 14s. 1d.

24. A merchant in Philadelphia receives from London a parcel of goods, charged in the invoice at 450L. 10s. sterling, which he immediately sells at an advance of 78 per cent.; what is the amount in Pennsylvania currency; also in Federal money?

Ans. { 801L. 17s. $9\frac{1}{2}$d.
{ 2138dols. $37\frac{1}{2}$cts.

25. Amsterdam changes on London 34s. 3d. per L. sterling, and on Lisbon, at 52d. Flemish for 400 reas; how then ought the exchange to go between London and Lisbon? Ans. $75\frac{3}{4}$d. + sterling per millrea.

VULGAR FRACTIONS.

A vulgar fraction is a part, or parts of a unit or integer expressed by two numbers, placed one above the other, with a line drawn between them; as $\frac{1}{4}$ one fourth, $\frac{2}{3}$ two thirds.

The number above the line is called the *numerator*, and that below the line the *denominator*.

The denominator denotes the part, and the numerator informs how many of that part are designed to be expressed.

Vulgar fractions are either proper, improper, compound or mixed.

A *proper fraction* is that of which the numerator is less than the denominator; as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, &c.

An *improper fraction* is that of which the numerator is equal to, or greater than the denominator; as $\frac{4}{4}$, $\frac{7}{3}$, $\frac{12}{11}$, &c.

A *compound fraction* is a fraction of a fraction; as $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$, or $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ of $\frac{9}{10}$, &c.

A *mixed number* consists of a whole number and a fraction; as $4\frac{3}{4}$, $7\frac{2}{3}$, &c.

REDUCTION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

CASE 1.

To reduce a fraction to its lowest terms.

RULE.

Divide the greater term by the less, and that divisor by the remainder, till nothing be left; the last divisor will be the common measure. Divide both terms by the common measure, and the quotients will be the numerator and denominator of the fraction required: or,

Divide the terms by any number that will divide them both without a remainder, and divide the quotients in the same manner, and so on, till no number greater than 1 will divide them; the fraction is then at its lowest terms.

Note.—If the common measure be 1, the fraction is already at its lowest terms. Ciphers on the right hand of both terms may be rejected; thus $\frac{400}{700}=\frac{4}{7}$.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\frac{72}{96}$ to its lowest terms.

72)96(1
72
—
Com. measure 24)72(3
72

Or thus:
12) 2)
$\frac{72}{96}=\frac{6}{8}=\frac{3}{4}$ Result.
24)$\frac{72}{96}=\frac{3}{4}$ Result.

2. Reduce $\frac{9}{27}$ to its lowest terms. Result $\frac{1}{3}$
3. Reduce $\frac{48}{56}$ to its lowest terms. Result $\frac{6}{7}$
4. Reduce $\frac{72}{96}$ to its lowest terms. Result $\frac{36}{48}$
5. Reduce $\frac{900}{1200}$ to its lowest terms. Result $\frac{12}{25}$
6. Reduce $\frac{84}{170}$ to its lowest terms. Result $\frac{42}{85}$
7. Reduce $\frac{1344}{1536}$ to its lowest terms. Result $\frac{7}{8}$

CASE 2.

To reduce several fractions to others, of the same value, and having a common denominator.

RULE.

Multiply each numerator into all the denominators but its own, for its respective numerator; and all the denominators into each other, for a common denominator.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, and $\frac{5}{6}$ to a common denominator.

$3\times5\times6=\ 90$
$4\times4\times6=\ 96$ } Numerators.
$5\times4\times5=100$

$4\times5\times6=120$ Common denominator.

Result $\frac{90}{120}$, $\frac{96}{120}$, and $\frac{100}{120}$.

2. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, and $\frac{5}{8}$ to a common denominator.

Result $\frac{32}{64}$, $\frac{48}{64}$, $\frac{40}{64}$.

3. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{5}{6}$, and $\frac{7}{8}$ to a common denominator.

Result $\frac{144}{288}$, $\frac{192}{288}$, $\frac{240}{288}$, $\frac{252}{288}$.

4. Reduce $\frac{7}{8}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{5}$, and $\frac{6}{7}$, to a common denominator.

Result $\frac{735}{840}$, $\frac{560}{840}$, $\frac{504}{840}$, $\frac{720}{840}$.

5. Reduce $\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, and $\frac{1}{4}$ to a common denominator.

Result $\frac{192}{240}$, $\frac{120}{240}$, $\frac{200}{240}$, $\frac{60}{240}$.

CASE 3.

To reduce a mixed number to an improper fraction.

RULE.

Multiply the whole number by the denominator of the fraction, and add the numerator to the product for a new numerator, under which place the given denominator.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $12\frac{4}{9}$ to an improper fraction. Result $^{1}\frac{1}{9}^{2}$.

$12\times9+4=112$ new numerator. $\frac{112}{9}$ denominator.

2. Reduce $19\frac{2}{18}$ to an improper fraction. Result $\frac{354}{18}$.
3. Reduce $12\frac{4}{5}$ to an improper fraction. Result $\frac{64}{5}$.
4. Reduce $100\frac{19}{39}$ to an improper fraction.

Result $^{3}\frac{9}{3}\frac{1}{9}^{9}$.

5. Reduce $514\frac{5}{16}$ to an improper fraction.
Result $^{8}\frac{2}{1}\frac{3}{6}\frac{9}{}$.

6. Reduce $47\frac{141}{8400}$ to an improper fraction.
Result $^{3}\frac{2}{8}\frac{7}{4}\frac{9}{0}\frac{4}{0}\frac{1}{}$.

CASE 4.

To reduce an improper fraction to a whole or mixed number.

RULE.

Divide the upper term by the lower.

Note.—This case and case 3 prove each other.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\frac{219}{17}$ to its proper terms. Result $12\frac{15}{17}$.

17)219(12$\frac{15}{17}$
17

49
34

15

17

2. Reduce $\frac{317}{19}$ to its proper terms. Result $16\frac{13}{19}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{141}{17}$ to its proper terms. Result $8\frac{5}{17}$.
4. Reduce $\frac{25}{48}$ to its proper terms. Result $2\frac{1}{8}$.
5. Reduce $\frac{3948}{21}$ to its proper terms. Result $183\frac{5}{21}$.
6. Reduce $\frac{1245}{22}$ to its proper terms. Result $56\frac{13}{22}$.

CASE 5.

To reduce a compound fraction to a single one.

RULE.

Multiply the numerators together for a new numerator, and all the denominators for a new denominator.

Note.—Like figures in the numerators and denominators may be cancelled, and frequently others contracted, by taking their aliquot parts.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ to a single fraction. Result $\frac{2}{5}$.

$\frac{2\times3\times4=24}{3\times4\times5=60}=\frac{2}{5}$ Or, $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}=\frac{24}{60}=\frac{2}{5}$.

Or cancelled, $\frac{2}{\cancel{3}}$ of $\frac{\cancel{3}}{\cancel{4}}$ of $\frac{\cancel{4}}{5}=\frac{2}{5}$ as before.

2. Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{9}{10}$ to a single fraction.
Result $\frac{135}{240}=\frac{9}{16}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ of $\frac{7}{9}$ to a single fraction.
Result $\frac{140}{360}=\frac{7}{18}$.
4. Reduce $\frac{2}{7}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$ to a single fraction.
Result $\frac{112}{504}=\frac{2}{9}$.
5. Reduce $\frac{11}{12}$ of $\frac{13}{14}$ of $\frac{21}{25}$ to a single fraction.
Result $\frac{3003}{4872}=\frac{143}{232}$.
6. Reduce $\frac{12}{14}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ to a single fraction.
Result $\frac{60}{168}=\frac{5}{14}$.

CASE 6.

To reduce the fraction of one denomination to the fraction of another, but greater, retaining the same value.

RULE.

Make the fraction a compound one, by comparing it with all the denominations between it and that to which it is to be reduced; which fraction reduce to a single one.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\frac{5}{6}$ of a penny to the fraction of a pound.
$\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{20}=\frac{5}{1440}=\frac{1}{288}$ of a pound.
2. Reduce $\frac{4}{5}$ of a penny to the fraction of a pound.
Result $\frac{1}{300}$L.
3. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of a farthing to the fraction of a shilling.
Result $\frac{1}{96}$s.
4. Reduce $\frac{4}{5}$ of a cent to the fraction of a dollar.
Result $\frac{1}{125}$dol.
5. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of an oz. troy, to the fraction of a pound.
Result $\frac{2}{171}$lb.

6. Reduce $\frac{5}{7}$ of a lb. avoirdupois, to the fraction of a cwt. Result $\frac{3}{3\,9\,2}$cwt.
7. Reduce $\frac{9}{13}$ of a pint of wine to the fraction of a hhd. Result $\frac{1}{7\,2\,8}$hhd.
8. Reduce $\frac{10}{11}$ of a minute to the fraction of a day. Result $\frac{1}{1\,5\,8\,4}$day.

CASE 7.

To reduce the fraction of one denomination to the fraction of another, but less, retaining the same value.

RULE.

Multiply the given numerator by the parts of the denomination between it and that to which it is to be reduced, for a new numerator, and place it over the given denominator; which reduce to its lowest terms.

Note.—This case and case 6 prove each other.

EXAMPLE.

1. Reduce $\frac{5}{4\,4\,0}$ of a pound to the fraction of a penny. $5\times20\times12=\frac{1\,2\,0\,0}{4\,4\,0}=\frac{5}{8}$d. Result.
2. Reduce $\frac{4}{1\,2\,0\,0}$ of a pound to the fraction of a penny. Result $\frac{4}{5}$d.
3. Reduce $\frac{1}{9\,6}$ of a shilling to the fraction of a farthing. Result $\frac{1}{2}$qr.
4. Reduce $\frac{1}{1\,8\,0}$ of a dollar to the fraction of a cent. Result $\frac{5}{9}$ct.
5. Reduce $\frac{2}{2\,7}$ of a lb. troy, to the fraction of an oz. Result $\frac{8}{9}$oz.
6. Reduce $\frac{3}{3\,9\,2}$ of a cwt. to the fraction of a lb. avoirdupois. Result $\frac{6}{7}$lb.
7. Reduce $\frac{1}{7\,2\,8}$ of a hhd. to the fraction of a pint. Result $\frac{9}{13}$pt.
8 Reduce $\frac{1}{1\,5\,8\,4}$ of a day to the fraction of a minute. Result $\frac{10}{11}$.

CASE 8.

To reduce a fraction to its proper value or quantity in integers.

RULE.

Multiply the numerator by the known parts of the *integer,* and divide by the denominator.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound to its proper value.

2 thirds of a pound.
20
—
3)40 thirds of a shilling.
—
13s. +1 third of a shilling.
12
—
3)12 thirds of a penny.
—
4d. Result 13s. 4d.

Or thus:

$$\frac{2}{3} \text{ of } \frac{20}{1} = \frac{40}{2} = 13\text{s. } 4\text{d.}$$

2. Reduce $\frac{2}{6}$ of a pound to its proper value.
Result 6s. 8d.

3. Reduce $\frac{18}{43}$ of a shilling to its proper value.
Result 5d. $\frac{1}{43}$.

4. Reduce $\frac{6}{7}$ of 5L. 9s. to its proper value.
Result 4L. 13s. 5d. $\frac{1}{7}$.

5. Reduce $\frac{3}{5}$ of a dollar to its proper value.
Result 60 cents.

6. Reduce $\frac{13}{16}$ of a lb. troy to its proper quantity.
Result 9oz.

7. Reduce $\frac{5}{8}$ of a lb. avoirdupois to its proper quantity.
Result 8oz. 14dr. $\frac{2}{8}$.

8. Reduce $\frac{13}{78}$ of a ton to its proper quantity.
Result 3cwt. 8lb. 9oz. 13dr. $\frac{42}{78}$.

9. Reduce $\frac{4}{7}$ of a mile to its proper quantity.
Result 4fur. 125yds. 2ft. 1in. $\frac{5}{7}$.

10. Reduce $\frac{9}{10}$ of a yard to its proper quantity.
Result 2ft. 8in. $\frac{2}{5}$

11. Reduce $\frac{7}{16}$ of an acre to its proper quantity.
Result 1 rood, 30 perches.

12. Reduce $\frac{4}{5}$ of a tun of wine to its proper quantity.
Result 1hhd. 49gal.

13. Reduce $\frac{3}{8}$ of a yard of cloth to its proper quantity.
Result 3qrs. 2 nails.

14. *Reduce* $\frac{9}{10}$ of a year to its proper quantity.
Result 328 days, 12 hours.

CASE 9.

To reduce any given value, or quantity, to a fra of any greater denomination of the same kind.

RULE.

Reduce the given quantity to the lowest denor tion mentioned for a numerator, and the integer the same denomination for a denominator.

Note.—If a fraction be given, multiply both par the denominator thereof, and to the numerator ad numerator of the given fraction.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 13s. 4d. to the fraction of a pound.

13s. 4d. = 160d.

$\frac{160}{240} = \frac{2}{3}$L.

1L. = 20s. = 240d.

2. Reduce 10s. 6d. to the fraction of a pound. Result

3. Reduce $4\frac{1}{2}$d. to the fraction of a shilling. Resu

4. Reduce $5\frac{1}{43}$d. to the fraction of a shilling. Result

5. Reduce 9oz. troy, to the fraction of a lb. Resul

6. Reduce 9oz. 2dr. $\frac{2}{7}$, avoirdupois, to the fra of a pound. Resi

7. Reduce 3cwt. 8lb. 9oz. 13dr. $\frac{7}{13}$, to the fra of a ton. Result $\frac{3}{13}$

8. Reduce 3qr. 2na. to the fraction of a yard. Result

9. Reduce 6 furlongs, 16 poles, to the fraction mile. Resi

10. Reduce 2 roods, 20 perches, to the fracti an acre. Resi

ADDITION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS

GENERAL RULE.

Reduce the given fractions, if necessary, to s *ones,* and to a common denominator; then add a *numerators* together, and place the sum over th *mon* denominator.

If fractions be of different denominations, find their value separately, and add as in compound addition.

EXAMPLES.

Note 1.—*When the given fractions have a common denominator, add their numerators together and place the sum over the common denominator.*

1. Add $\frac{1}{7}$, $\frac{2}{7}$, and $\frac{3}{7}$ together. Result $\frac{6}{7}$.

$\frac{1}{7}+\frac{2}{7}+\frac{3}{7}=\frac{6}{7}$ sum of the numerators. common denominator.

2. Add $\frac{2}{9}$, $\frac{3}{9}$, and $\frac{1}{9}$ together. Result $\frac{6}{9}$.
3. Add $\frac{3}{17}$, $\frac{5}{17}$, and $\frac{7}{17}$ together. Result $\frac{15}{17}$.
4. Add $\frac{2}{15}$, $\frac{5}{15}$, and $\frac{8}{15}$ together. Result 1.
5. Add $\frac{1}{9}$, $\frac{2}{9}$, $\frac{4}{9}$, $\frac{5}{9}$, and $\frac{7}{9}$ together. Result $2\frac{1}{9}$.

Note 2.—*When the given fractions have not a common denominator, reduce them to such as have, by rule in Case* 2 *of Reduction; then add, as in the foregoing examples.*

6. Add $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{5}$ together. Result $\frac{17}{20}$.

$1\times5=5$, $3\times4=12$ } numerators. 17 sum.

$\frac{17}{4\times5=20}$ com. denom.

7. Add $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{10}$, and $\frac{4}{12}$ together. Result $\frac{73}{120}=\frac{91}{150}$.
8. Add $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{5}{7}$ together. Result $1\frac{8}{21}$.
9. Add $\frac{7}{10}$, $\frac{11}{12}$ and $\frac{4}{9}$ together. Result $2\frac{11}{180}$.

Note 3.—*When mixed numbers are given, add the fractions as under note* 1 *or* 2; *then, if their sum be an improper fraction, reduce it to a mixed number, and add its integers to the given integers; but if it be not an improper fraction, annex it to the sum of the given integers.*

10. Add $5\frac{2}{3}$, $6\frac{7}{8}$, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ together. Result $17\frac{1}{24}$.

Fractions. $\frac{2}{3}+\frac{7}{8}+\frac{1}{2}=2\frac{1}{24}$.

Integers { 5, 6, 4

Sum of fractions $2\frac{1}{24}$.

$17\frac{1}{24}$.

11. Add $2\frac{1}{2}$ and $3\frac{3}{4}$ together. Result
12. Add $7\frac{3}{7}$ and $5\frac{4}{9}$ together. Result 1
13. Add $17\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{2}{3}$ together. Result
14. Add 4, 6, 9, $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{9}$ together. Result 2
15. Add 5, $7\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{7}{11}$ together. Result 13

Note 4.—*When compound fractions are gi reduce them to single fractions, and proceed a fore.*

16. Add $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{9}{10}$, and $\frac{7}{12}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ together. Result

$\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{9}{10}=\frac{45}{60}$ $\quad 2\frac{28}{60}+\frac{45}{60}=1\frac{13}{60}$
$\frac{7}{12}$ of $\frac{4}{5}=\frac{28}{60}$

17. Add $\frac{2}{4}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ and $\frac{4}{6}$ of $\frac{10}{20}$ together. Result
18. Add $1\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$, and $9\frac{3}{20}$ together. Result 1
19. Add $1\frac{9}{10}$, $6\frac{7}{8}$, $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$, and $7\frac{1}{2}$ together.
Result 16

Note 5.—*When the given fractions are of sev denominations, reduce them to their proper va or quantities, and add as in the following exam*

20. Add $\frac{7}{9}$ of a pound, to $\frac{3}{10}$ of a shilling.
Result 15s. 10

	s.	d.		d.	d.	d.		s.	d.
$\frac{7}{9}$ of a *L.* =	15	$6\frac{2}{3}$		$\frac{2}{3}+\frac{3}{3}=1$		$\frac{4}{15}$		15	6
$\frac{3}{10}$ of a *s.* =	0	$3\frac{3}{5}$						0	3
									1
								15	10

21. Add $\frac{7}{8}$ of a pound, to $\frac{3}{4}$ of a shilling.
Result 18s.
22. Add $\frac{3}{4}$ of a penny, to $\frac{1}{5}$ of a pound.
Result 2s. 3d. 1q
23. Add $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. troy, to $\frac{7}{12}$ of an ounce.
Result 6oz. 11dwt. 16
24. Add $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile, to $\frac{7}{10}$ of a furlong.
Result 6 furlongs, 28 pc
25. Add $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard, to $\frac{3}{4}$ of a foot. Result 2ft.
26. Add $\frac{1}{3}$ of a day, to $\frac{1}{2}$ of an hour.
Result 8h. 30
27. Add $\frac{1}{3}$ of a week, $\frac{1}{4}$ of a day, and $\frac{1}{4}$ of an h together. Result 2 days, 14 hours, 30

SUBTRACTION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

GENERAL RULE.

Prepare the given fractions as in addition, then subtract the less numerator from the greater, and place the difference over the common denominator.

EXAMPLES.

1. From $\frac{4}{5}$ take $\frac{3}{5}$. Result $\frac{1}{5}$.
2. From $\frac{7}{12}$ take $\frac{4}{12}$. Result $\frac{1}{4}$.
3. From $\frac{9}{10}$ take $\frac{4}{10}$. Result $\frac{2}{5}$.

Note 1.—*When the given fractions have not a common denominator, reduce them to such as have, and then subtract as before.*

4. From $\frac{3}{7}$ take $\frac{2}{5}$. Result $\frac{1}{35}$.

$3\times5=15$, $2\times7=14$ } new numerators.

$5\times7=35$ com. denom.

$15-14=1$

$\frac{1}{35}$

5. From $\frac{7}{12}$ take $\frac{1}{4}$. Result $\frac{1}{3}$.
6. From $\frac{11}{12}$ take $\frac{2}{3}$. Result $\frac{1}{4}$.
7. From $\frac{5}{8}$ take $\frac{1}{2}$. Result $\frac{1}{8}$.
8. From $\frac{7}{15}$ take $\frac{9}{20}$. Result $\frac{1}{60}$.

Note 2.—*When mixed numbers are given, reduce them to improper fractions, and reduce these improper fractions to such as have a common denominator; then subtract as before.*

9. From $8\frac{2}{9}$ take $6\frac{3}{11}$. Result $1\frac{24}{99}$.
10. From $9\frac{1}{2}$ take $4\frac{3}{5}$. Result $4\frac{9}{10}$.
11. From $7\frac{7}{8}$ take $3\frac{2}{3}$. Result $4\frac{5}{24}$.

Note 3.—*When compound fractions are given, reduce them to single ones, and reduce these single fractions to such as have a common denominator, then subtract as before.*

12. From $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{9}{10}$ take $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$. Result $\frac{61}{180}$.
13. From $\frac{3}{4}$ of $1\frac{1}{2}$ take $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$. Result $\frac{133}{270}$.
14. From $\frac{5}{6}$ take $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$. Result $\frac{5}{24}$.

Note 4.—When a fraction or a mixed numbe to be subtracted from a whole number, subtract numerator of the fraction from its denomina and under the remainder set the denominator; t carry 1 to be subtracted from the integers.

15. From 6 take $\frac{1}{8}$. Result
16. From 3 take $\frac{3}{16}$. Result 2
17. From 100 take $99\frac{99}{100}$. Result $\frac{1}{1}$

Note 5.—When the given fractions are of differ denominations, reduce them to their proper val or quantities, and subtract as in the following ample.

18. From $\frac{7}{9}$ of a pound, take $\frac{3}{10}$ of a shilling.

$\frac{7}{9}$ of a L. = 15s. $6\frac{2}{3}$d. d. d.
$\frac{3}{10}$ of a s. = $3\frac{3}{5}$d. $\frac{2}{3}-\frac{3}{5}=\frac{1}{15}$.

15s. $3\frac{1}{15}$d. Result.

19. From $\frac{3}{4}$ of a L. take $\frac{3}{4}$ of a shilling.
Result 14s.
20. From $\frac{3}{4}$ of a lb. troy, take $\frac{1}{6}$ of an ounce.
Result 8oz. 16dwt. 16
21. From $\frac{1}{8}$ of a yard take $\frac{2}{3}$ of an inch.
Result 5in.
22. From $\frac{4}{5}$ of a L. take $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of a shilling.
Result 10s. 7d. 1qr.

MULTIPLICATION OF VULGAR FRACTIO

GENERAL RULE.

Reduce compound fractions to single ones, and m ed numbers to improper fractions; then multiply numerators together for a new numerator, and the nominators for a new denominator.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply $\frac{4}{9}$ by $\frac{3}{7}$. Result
2. Multiply $\frac{1}{12}$ by $\frac{3}{8}$. Result
3. Multiply $\frac{5}{7}$ by $\frac{18}{6}$. Result 2

4. Multiply $12\frac{3}{5}$ by $7\frac{2}{3}$. Result $96\frac{1}{5}$.
$12\frac{3}{5}=\frac{63}{5}$ and $7\frac{2}{3}=\frac{23}{3}$; then $\frac{63}{5}\times\frac{23}{3}=\frac{1449}{15}=96\frac{1}{5}$.
5. Multiply $7\frac{1}{4}$ by $8\frac{1}{2}$. Result $61\frac{5}{8}$.
6. Multiply $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{8}$. Result $\frac{9}{16}$.
7. Multiply $\frac{7}{8}$ by $13\frac{9}{10}$. Result $12\frac{13}{80}$.
8. Multiply $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ by $\frac{7}{10}$ of $\frac{11}{12}$. Result $\frac{77}{450}$.
9. Multiply $4\frac{2}{4}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$. Result $2\frac{2}{3}$.
10. Multiply $\frac{1}{2}$ of 7 by $\frac{3}{6}$. Result $1\frac{3}{4}$.
11. Multiply $2\frac{4}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{7}$, and multiply the product by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$. Result $\frac{2}{3}$.

DIVISION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

GENERAL RULE.

Prepare the given fractions, if necessary, then invert the divisor, and proceed as in Multiplication.

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide $\frac{4}{5}$ by $\frac{7}{8}$. Result $\frac{32}{63}$.

$$\begin{array}{c} 8\times4=32 \\ - \quad - \quad - \\ 7\times9=63 \end{array}$$

2. Divide $\frac{4}{7}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$. Result $\frac{6}{7}$.
3. Divide $\frac{17}{5}$ by $\frac{3}{7}$. Result $12\frac{2}{3}$.
4. Divide $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{8}{10}$. Result $\frac{5}{16}$.
5. Divide $3\frac{1}{6}$ by $9\frac{1}{2}$. Result $\frac{1}{3}$.
6. Divide $\frac{7}{8}$ by 4. Result $\frac{7}{32}$.
7. Divide 4 by $\frac{7}{8}$. Result $4\frac{4}{7}$.
8. Divide $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$. Result $\frac{2}{3}$.
9. Divide $\frac{1}{5}$ of 19 by $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$. Result $7\frac{3}{7}$.
10. Divide $4\frac{4}{9}$ by $\frac{5}{9}$ of 4. Result $2\frac{1}{20}$.
11. Divide $\frac{2}{7}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ by $\frac{4}{7}$ of $7\frac{3}{5}$. Result $\frac{7}{77}$.
12. Divide $5205\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{4}{5}$ of 91. Result $71\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SINGLE RULE OF THREE,

IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.

Prepare the given terms, if necessary, and state them as in whole numbers; multiply the second and third terms together, and divide the product by the first. Or,

Invert the dividing term, and multiply the three terms together, as in Multiplication.

EXAMPLES.

1. If $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard cost $\frac{2}{3}$ of a shilling, what will $\frac{7}{8}$ of a yard come to? Ans. 2s. 4d.

yd. yd. s. s.
If $\frac{1}{4} : \frac{7}{8} : \frac{2}{3} : \frac{4}{24}$s.$=$2s. 4d.
Inverted $\frac{4}{1} \times \frac{7}{8} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{56}{24} =$2s. 4d.

2. If $\frac{3}{5}$ of a yard cost $\frac{7}{15}$ of a pound, what will $\frac{3}{14}$ of a yard come to? Ans. 3s. 4d.

3. If $\frac{11}{15}$ of a lb. of sugar cost $\frac{7}{12}$ of a shilling, what cost $\frac{33}{45}$ of a lb.? Ans. 4d. 3qrs. $\frac{16}{33}\frac{56}{65}\frac{7}{5}$.

4. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard of lawn cost 7s. 3d. what will $10\frac{1}{2}$ yards cost? Ans 4L. 19s. 10d. 2qrs. $\frac{2}{3}$.

5. If $1\frac{1}{4}$ yard cost 9s. what is the value of $16\frac{1}{4}$ yards? Ans. 5L. 17s.

6. What is the value of 100 yards of cloth, at $1\frac{1}{5}$ shillings per yard? Ans. 6L.

7. If 1 ounce of silver cost $5\frac{1}{2}$s. what is the value of $16\frac{1}{12}$oz.? Ans. 4L. 12s. $1\frac{1}{2}$qrs.

8. How much will $4\frac{4}{5}$lb. of cheese come to, at $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents per lb.? Ans. $55\frac{2}{25}$ cents.

9. What will $\frac{5}{9}$ of a pound come to, if $\frac{7}{8}$ of a lb. cost $\frac{2}{3}$ of a shilling? Ans. $4\frac{23}{105}$d.

10. If one yard of cloth cost $15\frac{3}{8}$s. what will 4 pieces, each containing $27\frac{3}{8}$ yards cost? Ans. 85L. 10s. $11\frac{1}{4}$d.

11. A person having $\frac{4}{5}$ of a sloop, sells $\frac{2}{3}$ of his share for 319L. what is the value of the whole vessel, at that rate? Ans. 598L. 2s. 6d.

12. A merchant had $5\frac{1}{8}$cwt. of sugar, at $6\frac{3}{4}$d. per lb. which he bartered for tea, at $8\frac{5}{8}$s. per lb. How much tea did he receive for the sugar? Ans. $43\frac{1}{6}\frac{1}{9}$lb.

INVERSE PROPORTION.

1. How much shalloon, $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard wide, will line $4\frac{1}{2}$ yards of cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ yard wide? Ans. 9 yards.

$4\frac{1}{2}=\frac{9}{2}$
$1\frac{1}{2}=\frac{3}{2}$

yd. yd. yd. yd.
As $\frac{3}{2}$: $\frac{3}{4}$: : $\frac{9}{2}$: 9

Or thus:
$\frac{3}{2}\times\frac{4}{3}\times\frac{9}{2}=\frac{108}{12}=9$.

2. What quantity of shalloon, $\frac{3}{4}$ yard wide, will line $7\frac{1}{2}$ yards of cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards wide? Ans. 15 yards.

3. If 16 men finish a piece of work in $28\frac{1}{2}$ days, how long will 12 men require to do the same work?
Ans. $37\frac{3}{4}$ days.

4. If 3 men can do a piece of work in $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours, in how many hours will 10 men do the same in?
Ans. $1\frac{7}{2}\frac{}{0}$.

5. How many pieces of cloth, at $20\frac{1}{8}$ dollars per piece, are equal in value to $240\frac{1}{4}$ pieces, at $12\frac{1}{2}$ dollars per piece? Ans. $149\frac{177}{1121}$ pieces.

6. A merchant bartered $5\frac{1}{8}$cwt. of sugar at $6\frac{3}{4}$d. per lb. for tea at $8\frac{5}{8}$s. per lb. How much tea did he receive? Ans. $43\frac{1}{6}\frac{}{9}$lb.

THE DOUBLE RULE OF THREE,

IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.

Prepare the given terms when necessary, by reduction, then proceed as directed in whole numbers. Or,

Invert the dividing terms, and multiply the upper figures continually for the numerator, and those below for the denominator of the fractional answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. If $\frac{3}{4}$ yard of cloth, $\frac{7}{8}$ yard wide, cost $\frac{2}{3}$L. what the value of $\frac{5}{8}$ yard, $1\frac{3}{4}$ yards wide, of the same ty?

$$\left.\begin{matrix}\frac{3}{4}\text{yd.} : \frac{5}{8}\text{yd.} \\ \frac{7}{8}\text{yd.} : \frac{7}{4}\text{yd.}\end{matrix}\right\} :: \frac{2}{3}\text{L.} : \left\{\begin{matrix}\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{4}=\frac{21}{16} \\ \frac{5}{8}\times\frac{7}{4}\times\frac{2}{3}=\frac{70}{160}=\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\frac{7}{16}\div\frac{21}{32}=\frac{224}{336}=\frac{2}{3}\text{L.}=13\text{s. }4\text{d. Answer.}$$

2. If $2\frac{1}{4}$ yards of cloth, $1\frac{1}{3}$yd. wide, cost $3\frac{3}{5}$L. what is the value of $38\frac{1}{4}$yds. 2yds. wide?

Ans. 76L.

3. If 3 men receive $8\frac{9}{10}$L. for $19\frac{1}{2}$ days labour, how much must 20 men have for $100\frac{1}{2}$ days?

Ans. 305L. 0s.

4. If 50L. in 5 months gain $2\frac{37}{144}$L. interest, in what time will $13\frac{1}{8}$L. gain $1\frac{1}{12}$L.?

Ans in 9 m

5. If the carriage of 60cwt. 20 miles cost 1 lars, what weight can I have carried 30 miles f dollars?

Ans.

DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

A decimal fraction is a fraction whose denom is 1, with as many ciphers annexed as there are in the numerator, and is usually expressed by the numerator only with a point prefixed to it $\frac{5}{10}$, $\frac{75}{100}$, $\frac{625}{1000}$, are decimal fractions, and are exp by .5, .75, .625.

A mixed number, consisting of a whole numb a decimal, as $25\frac{5}{10}$, is written thus, 25.5.

As in numeration of whole numbers the value figures increase in a tenfold proportion, from th *hand to the* left; so in decimals, their values d *in the same* proportion, from the left hand to th *which is* exemplified in the following

TABLE.

Hundred million.	Ten million.	Million.	Hundred thousand.	Ten thousand.	Thousand.	Hundred.	Ten.	Unit.		Tenth.	Hundredth.	Thousandth.	Ten thousandth.	Hundred thousandth.	Millionth.	Ten Millionth.	Hundred Millionth.	Thousand Millionth.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Whole numbers.										Decimals.								

Note.—Ciphers annexed to Decimals, neither increase nor decrease their value; thus, .5, .50, .500, being $\frac{5}{10}$, $\frac{50}{100}$, $\frac{500}{1000}$, are of the same value: but ciphers prefixed to decimals, decrease them in a tenfold proportion; thus .5, .05, .005; being $\frac{5}{10}$, $\frac{5}{100}$, $\frac{5}{1000}$, are of different values.

ADDITION OF DECIMALS.

RULE.

Place the given numbers according to their values, viz. units under units, tenths under tenths, &c. and add as in addition of whole numbers; observing to set the point in the sum exactly under those of the given numbers.

EXAMPLES.

.12	2.16	.14	.1	.15
.134	3.45	.24	4.12	.75
.21	40.02	.122	15.4	.92
.743	35.4	.36	76.36	63.25
.345	36.1	.141	120.16	25.
.002	125.32	.567	425.04	4.
1.554	242.45			

6. Add .5, .75, .125, .496, and .750 together.

7. Add .15, 126.5, 650.17, 940.113, and 722.2560 together.

8. Add 420., 372.45, .270, 965.02, and 1.1756 together.

SUBTRACTION OF DECIMALS.

RULE.

Place the numbers as in addition, with the less un the greater, and subtract as in whole numbers; sett the point in the remainder under those in the giv numbers.

EXAMPLES.

.4562	56.12	.4314	5672.1	32.4
.316	1.242	.312	321.12	1.3
.1402	54.878			

6. From 100.17 take 1.146.
7. From 146.265 take 45.3278.
8. From 4560. take .720.

MULTIPLICATION OF DECIMALS.

RULE.

Multiply as in whole numbers: then observe h many decimal figures there are in both factors, and po off that many figures, for decimals, in the product.

If there are not so many figures in the product there are decimal figures in both factors, prefix ciph to supply the deficiency.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply .612 by 4.12

.612
4.12
1224
612
2448
2.52144

2. Multiply 1.007 by .0

1.007
.041
1007
4028
.041287

3. Multiply 37.9 by 46.5 Product 1762.
4. ——— 36.5 by 7.27 ——— 265.3
5. ——— 29.831 by .952 ——— 28.3991
6. ——— 3.92 by 196. ——— 768.
7. ——— .285 by .003 ——— .0008
8. ——— 4.001 by .004 ——— .016
9. ——— .0007 by .121 ——— .000085

Note.—Multiplication of decimals may be contracted thus:

Write the units place of the multiplier under that figure of the multiplicand whose place you would reserve in the product; and dispose of the rest of the figures in a contrary order to what they are usually placed in. In multiplying, reject all the figures that are to the right hand of the multiplying digit, and set down the products, so that their right hand figures may fall in a straight line below each other; observing to increase the first figure of every line with what would arise by carrying 1 from 5 to 15, 2 from 15 to 25, &c. from the preceding figures when you begin to multiply, and the sum is the product required.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply 27.14986 by 92.41035, so as to retain only four decimal places in the product.

Contracted.	Common way.
27.14986	27.14986
53014.29	92.41035
24434874	13574930
542997	8144958
108599	2714986
2715	10859944
81	5429972
14	24434874
2508.9280	2508.9280650510

2. Multiply 245.378263 by 72.4385, reserving 5 decimal places in the product. Prod. 17774.83330.

3. Multiply .243264 by .725234, reserving 6 decimal places in the product. Prod .180049.

DIVISION OF DECIMALS.

RULE.

Divide as in whole numbers; then observe how many more decimal figures there are in the dividend than in the divisor, and point off that many figures, for decimals, in the quotient.

If there are not so many figures in the quotient as the

rule directs to be pointed off, prefix ciphers t
the defect.

If, after dividing, there be a remainder, cipl
be affixed to the dividend, as decimal figures,
quotient carried on to greater exactness.

If there are more decimal figures in the div
there are in the dividend, the number of decim
in the dividend must be increased by affixing

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide .863972 by .92

.92).863972(.9391
828

359
276

837
828

92
92
—

2. Divide 4.13

572.4)4.130000(.
40068

12320
11448

8720
5724

2996

3. Divide 19.25 by 38.5 Quotient
4. ——— 234.70525 by 64.25 ———
5. ——— 1.0012 by .075 ———
6. ——— .1606 by .44 ———
7. ——— .1606 by 4.4 ———
8. ——— .1606 by 44. ———
9. ——— 9. by .9 ———
10. ——— .9 by 9. ———
11. ——— 186.9 by 7.476 ———

Note 1.—When a whole number is to be di
a greater whole number, ciphers must be affixe
dividend, as decimal figures.

12. Divide 3 by 4 Quotient
13. ——— 275 by 3842 ——— .0
14. ——— 210 by 240 ———

Note 2.—When any whole number is div
another, if there be a remainder, ciphers may
to the dividend, and the quotient continued.

15. Divide 382 by 25 Quotient 15.28
16. —— 13689 by 75 —— 182.52
17. —— 315 by 124 —— 2.5403+

Division of Decimals may be contracted thus:

Take as many of the left hand figures of the divisor as will be equal to the number of integers and decimals in the quotient, and find how many times they may be had in the first figures of the dividend as usual. Let each remainder be a new dividend; and for every such dividend, leave out one figure to the right hand of the divisor, remembering to carry for the increase of the figures cut off, as in contracted multiplication.

Note.—When there are not so many figures in the divisor as are required to be in the quotient, begin the operation with all the figures, as usual, and continue it till the number of figures in the divisor, and those remaining to be found in the quotient be equal, after which use the contraction.

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide 2508.928065051 by 92.41035, so as to have 4 decimal places in the quotient.

Contracted way.

92.41035)2508.928065051(27.1498
1848207
660721
646872
13849
9241
4608
3696
912
832
80
72
8

Common way

92.41035)2508.928065051(27.1498
18482070
66072106
64687245
13848615
9241035
46075800
36964140
91116605
83169315
79472901
73928280
5544621

2. Divide 721.17562 by 2.257432, and let ther only 3 places of decimals in the quotient.

Quo. 319

3. Divide 12.169825 by 3.14159, so as to ha places of decimals in the quotient. Quo. 3.8

REDUCTION OF DECIMALS.

CASE 1.

To reduce a vulgar fraction to a decimal.

RULE.

Divide the numerator by the denominator.

☞ See examples under note 1, Division of I mals.

When a compound fraction is given, first redu to a single one and then to a Decimal.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ to a decimal. Result

4)1.00

.25

2. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ to a decimal. Result
3. ——— $\frac{3}{4}$ to a decimal. ——— .
4. ——— $\frac{2}{5}$ to a decimal. ——— .3
5. ——— $\frac{1}{2\,5}$ to a decimal. ——— .
6. ——— $\frac{5}{2\,6}$ to a decimal. ——— .19230
7. ——— $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ to a decimal. ——— .3
8. ——— $\frac{1\,1}{1\,4}$ of $\frac{1\,0}{1\,3}$ to a decimal. ——— .60439
9. ——— $\frac{2\,7\,5}{3\,8\,4\,2}$ to a decimal. ——— .0715

CASE 2.

To reduce any sum, or quantity, to the decim any given denomination.

RULE.

Divide the given sum or quantity, reduced to lowest denomination mentioned, by the proposed ger, reduced to the same denomination, and the tient will be the decimal required. Or,

Write the given numbers from the least to the g est in a perpendicular column, and divide each of *by such* a number as will reduce it to the next den

nation, annexing the quotient to the succeeding number; the last quotient will be the decimal required.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 17s. 6d. to the decimal of a pound.

£.	d	d.
17	6	=210
1 L.		=240

Or thus,

12	6.0	
2	0	17.50 0

.875 decimal.

240.)210.000(.875 decimals.
1920
1800
1680
1200
1200

2. Reduce 7s. 6d. to the decimal of a pound.
Result .375

3. Reduce 9d. to the decimal of a pound.
Result .0375

4. Reduce 10s. 9¼d. to the decimal of a pound.
Result .5385416+

5. Reduce 12 grains to the decimal of a lb. troy.
Result .002083+

6. Reduce 12 drachms to the decimal of a pound, avoirdupois. Result .046875

7. Reduce 2qrs. 14lb. to the decimal of a cwt.
Result .625

8. Reduce 2 furlongs to the decimal of a league.
Result .0833

9. Reduce 3qrs. 2na. to the decimal of a yard.
Result .875

10. Reduce 4 perches to the decimal of an acre.
Result .025

11. Reduce 1 pint to the decimal of a gallon.
Result .125

12. Reduce 7 minutes to the decimal of a day.
Result .00486+

13. Reduce 72 days to the decimal of a year, computing the year at 365 days. Result .1972602+

14. Reduce 52 days to the decimal of a year, computing the year at 365¼ days. Result .142368+

15. Reduce ¼d. to the decimal of a shilling.
Result .0625

CASE 3.

To reduce a decimal fraction to its value.

RULE.

Multiply it by the known parts of the integer, and separate to the right of the product as many places as there are places in the given number.

Note.—To find the value of any decimal of a pound by inspection, double the first figure after the point for shillings, adding one thereto if the second be five or more.

Prefix the second figure, if less than five or its excess above five to the third, and call them so many farthings, abating one when above twelve and two when above thirty-six.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of .87615 of a L.?

Ans. 17s. 6¼d.

.87615	By inspection.
20	.87615
17.52300	17 6 1
12	
6.27600	That is,
4	$8\times2+1=17$s. and $26-1=25$qrs.$+6\frac{1}{4}$d. } s. 17, d. $6\frac{1}{4}$
1.10400	

2. What is the value of .7854166 of a L.?

Ans. 15s. 8½d.

3. What is the value of .76 of a L.?

Ans. 15s. 2d. 1.6qrs.

4. What is the value of .625 of a shilling? Ans. 7½d.

5. What is the value of .461 of a dollar?

Ans. 46cts. 1 mill.

6. What is the value of .461 of a shilling?

Ans. 5d. 2.128qrs.

7. What is the value of .86 of cwt?

Ans. 3qrs. 12lb. 5oz. 1.92dr.

8. What is the value of .7 of a lb. troy?

Ans. 8oz. 8dwt.

9. What is the value of .71 of 4 oz. troy?
Ans. 2oz. 16dwt. 19.2grs.

10. What is the value of .761 of a day?
Ans. 18h. 15min. 50.4sec.

11. What is the value of .67 of a league?
Ans. 2 miles, 0fur. 3 poles, 1yd. 3.6in.

12. What is the value of .712 of a furlong?
Ans. 28 poles, 2yds. 1ft. 11.04in.

13. What is the value of .6875 of a yard?
Ans. 2qrs. 3na.

14. What is the value of .3375 of an acre?
Ans. 1 rood, 14 perches.

15. What is the value of .3 of a year?
Ans. 109 days, 12 hours.

16. What is the value of .07 of a barrel of 32 gallons?
Ans. 2gals. 1.92pts.

17. What is the sum of .48 of a pound, and .16 of a shilling?
Ans. 9s. 9.12d.

18. What is the sum of .17 of a lb. troy, and .84 of an ounce?
Ans. 2oz. 17dwt. 14.4grs.

19. What is the difference between .17L. and .7s.?
Ans. 2s. 8d. 1.6qr.

20. What is the difference between .41 day and .16 hour?
Ans. 9h. 40min. 48sec.

THE SINGLE RULE OF THREE,

IN DECIMALS.

The operation both in direct and inverse proportion is the same as in whole numbers, regard being had to the right placing of the points.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 2.75 yards of cloth cost 4L. 13.5s. what are 12.25 yards worth?
Ans. 20L. 16s. 6d.

yds.	*yds.*	*L.*	*s.*	*L.*	*s.*	*d.*
As 2.75	: 12.25	:: 4	13.5	: 20	16	6

2. If 1.4lb. of mace cost 14.5s. what cost 75.31lb.?
Ans. 38L. 19s. 11d. 3.52qrs.

3. If 1.5oz. of silver be worth 7.8s. what is the value of 9.7lb.
Ans. 30L. 5s. 3d. 1.44qrs.

4. If 1.47cwt. of sugar be worth 4.5L. how much is 1.7lb. worth? Ans. 11.1d.

5. If 1.6cwt. of sugar sell for 3L. 12.76s. what is the value of 3 hogsheads, each 11cwt. 3qrs. 10.12lb.?
Ans. 80L. 15s. 3d. 3.36qrs.

6. What is the value of 3 pieces of cloth, each containing 21.5yds. at 12.3s. per yard?
Ans. 39L. 13s. 4.2d.

7. If 1 pint of wine cost 1.2s. what cost 12.5 hogsheads? Ans. 378L.

8. If 19 yards of linen cost 25.75dols. what will 435.5 yards come to? Ans. 590.217dols. +Or, 590dols. 21cts. 7m.

9. What will a merchant gain by buying 436 yards of linen, at 8.5s. per yard, and selling it at 10.75s. per yard? Ans. 49L. 1s.

10. A grocer bought 7.6cwt of sugar, at 40.1s. per cwt. and retailed it out at 4.5d. per lb. Whether did he gain or lose, and how much?
Ans. He gained 14s. 5d. 1.12qrs.

11. A bought 3cwt. 1.5qr. of cloves, at 2.75s. per lb. which he afterwards sold for 60L. 11s. 6d. How much did he gain by the transaction? Ans. 8L. 12s.

12. If 1 yard of ribbon sell for 4.5 cents, how much will 345 yards bring?
Ans. 15.525dols. Or $15.52½

INVERSE PROPORTION.

1. How long will 3 men be in performing a piece of work which will occupy 5 men 40.5 days?
Ans. 67.5.

2. How many men can do as much work in .4 of a month, as 16 can do in 1.5 month? Ans. 60.

3. How much silk .75 of a yard wide, will line 25.5 yards of cloth that is 5qrs. wide? Ans. 42.5yds.

4. If a board be .75 of a foot broad, what length must it be to measure 12 square feet? Ans. 16 feet.

5. A had 40.7 yards of linen, for which B gave him 25.6 ells of Holland, at 4.5s. per ell. How much was the linen per yard? Ans. 2s. 9d. 3.84qrs.

THE DOUBLE RULE OF THREE,

IN DECIMALS.

Questions in this rule are wrought as in whole numbers, placing the points agreeably to former directions.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 3 men receive 8.9L. for 19.5 days labour, how much must 20 men have for 100.25 days?

Ans. 305L. 0s. 8.2d.

men 3 : 20
days 19.5 : 100.25 days } :: 89L. : 305L. 0s. 8.2d.

2. If 2 persons receive 4.625s. for 1 day's labour, how much should 4 persons have for 10.5 days?

Ans. 4L. 17s. 1½d.

3. If the interest of 76.5L. for 9.5 months, be 15.24L. what sum will gain 6L. in 12.75 months?

Ans. 22L. 8s. 9¾d.

4. How many men will reap 417.6 acres in 12 days, if 5 men reap 52.2 acres in 6 days? Ans. 20 men.

5. If a cellar 22.5 feet long, 17.3 feet wide, and 10.25 feet deep, be dug in 2.5 days, by 6 men, working 12.3 hours a day; how many days of 8.2 hours, should 9 men take to dig another, measuring 45 feet long, 34.6 wide, and 12.3 deep? Ans. 12 days.

INVOLUTION,

OR THE RAISING OF POWERS.

A power is the product arising from multiplying any given number into itself continually a certain number of times; thus,

2×2= 4 the second power or square of 2.
2×2×2= 8 the third power or cube of 2.
2×2×2×2=16 the fourth power of 2, &c.

The number denoting the power is called the index or exponent of that power.

If two or more powers of the same number are multiplied together, their product is that power whose index is the sum of the exponents of the factors; thus,

2×2=4 the square of 2; 4×4=16=4th power of 2; and 16×16=256=8th power of 2, &c.

A TABLE OF THE FIRST NINE POWERS.

Roots.	Squares.	Cubes.	4th power.	5th power.	6th power.	7th power.	8th power.	9th power.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	4	8	16	32	64	128	256	512
3	9	27	81	243	729	2187	6561	19683
4	16	64	256	1024	4096	16384	65536	262144
5	25	125	625	3125	15625	78125	390625	1953125
6	36	216	1296	7776	46656	279936	1679616	10077696
7	49	343	2401	16807	117649	823543	5764801	40353607
8	64	512	4096	32768	262144	2097152	16777216	134217728
9	81	729	6561	59049	531441	4782969	43046721	387420489

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the square of 22? Ans. 484.
2. What is the cube or third power of 4? Ans. 64.

$4\times4\times4=64$.

3. What is the fifth power of 7? Ans. 16807.
4. What is the cube or third power of 35?

Ans. 42875.

5. What is the fourth power of $\frac{3}{4}$? Ans. $\frac{81}{256}$.
6. What is the cube or third power of .13?

Ans. .002197

7. What is the sixth power of 5.03?

Ans. 16196.005304479729

EVOLUTION,

OR THE EXTRACTING OF ROOTS.

The root of a number, or power, is such a number, as *being* multiplied into itself a certain number of times,

will produce that power. Thus 2 is the square root of 4, because $2\times2=4$; and 4 is the cube root of 64, because $4\times4\times4=64$, and so on.

THE SQUARE ROOT.

The square of a number is the product arising from that number multiplied into itself.

Extraction of the square root is the finding of such a number as being multiplied by itself will produce the number proposed.

RULE.

1. Separate the given number into periods of two figures, each, beginning at the units place.

2. Find the greatest square contained in the left hand period, and set its root on the right of the given number: subtract said square from the left hand period, and to the remainder bring down the next period for a dividual.

3. Double the root for a divisor, and try how often this divisor (with the figure used in the trial thereto annexed) is contained in the dividual: set the number of times in the root; then, multiply and subtract as in division, and bring down the next period to the remainder for a new dividual.

4. Double the ascertained root for a new divisor, and proceed as before, till all the periods are brought down.

Note.—If, when all the periods are brought down, there be a remainder, annex ciphers to the given number, for decimals, and proceed till the root is obtained with a sufficient degree of exactness.

Observe that the decimal periods are to be pointed off from the decimal point toward the right hand; and that there must be as many whole number figures in the root, as there are periods of whole numbers, and as many decimal figures as there are periods of decimals.

PROOF.

Square the root, adding in the remainder, (if any,) and the *result will* equal the given number.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the square root of 5499025?

```
5499025(2345 Ans.
4                    2345
                     2345
43)149               -----
  129                11725
-----                9380
464)2090             7035
  1856               4690
-----                -----
4685)23425           5499025 Pro
  23425
```

2. What is the square root of 106929? Ans.
3. What is the square root of 451584? Ans.
4. What is the square root of 36372961? Ans. 6
5. What is the square root of 7596796? Ans. 2756.2
6. What is the square root of 3271.4007? Ans. 57.1
7. What is the square root of 4.372594? Ans. 2.09
8. What is the square root of 10.4976? Ans.
9. What is the square root of .00032754? Ans. .018
10. What is the square root of 10? Ans. 3.16

To extract the Square Root of a Vulgar Fract

RULE.

Reduce the fraction to its lowest terms, then ext the square root of the numerator for a new numer and the square root of the denominator for a new d minator.

Note.—If the fraction be a surd, that is, one w root can never be exactly found, reduce it to a deci and extract the root therefrom.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the square root of $\frac{7944}{9216}$? An
2. What is the square root of $\frac{2704}{4225}$? An
3. What is the square root of $\frac{874}{972}$? Ans. .933

To extract the Square Root of a Mixed Number.

RULE.

Reduce the mixed number to an improper fraction, and proceed as in the foregoing examples: Or,

Reduce the fractional part to a decimal, annex it to the whole number, and extract the square root therefrom.

EXAMPLES.

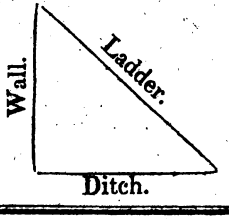
1. What is the square root of $37\frac{3}{4}$? Ans. $6\frac{1}{2}$.
2. What is the square root of $27\frac{9}{16}$? Ans. $5\frac{1}{4}$.
3. What is the square root of $85\frac{1}{3}$? Ans. 9.27+
4. What is the square root of $8\frac{4}{7}$? Ans. 2.9519+

APPLICATION.

1. The square of a certain number is 105625: what is that number. Ans. 325.
2. A certain square pavement contains 20736 square stones, all of the same size, what number is contained in one of its sides? Ans. 144.
3. If 484 trees be planted at an equal distance from each other, so as to form a square orchard, how many will be in a row each way? Ans. 22.
4. A certain number of men gave 30s. 1d. for a charitable purpose; each man gave as many pence as there were men: how many men were there? Ans. 19.

Note.—The square of the longest side of a right angled triangle is equal to the sum of the squares of the other two sides; and consequently the difference of the square of the longest, and either of the other, is the square of the remaining one.

5. The wall of a certain fortress is 17 feet high, which is surrounded by a ditch 20 feet in breadth; how long must a ladder be to reach from the outside of the ditch to the top of the wall? Ans. 26.24+feet.



6. A certain castle which is 45 yards high, rounded by a ditch 60 yards broad; what lengt a ladder be to reach from the outside of the ditcl top of the castle? Ans. 75

7. A line 27 yards long, will exactly reach fr top of a fort to the opposite bank of a river, w known to be 23 yards broad; what is the height fort? Ans. 14.142+

8. Suppose a ladder 40 feet long be so plante reach a window 33 feet from the ground, on one the street, and without moving it at the foot, wil a window on the other side 21 feet high; wha breadth of the street? Ans. 56.64

9. Two ships depart from the same port; one c sails due west 50 leagues, the other due so leagues; how far are they asunder?

Ans. 97.75+ Or, 97¾ + l

THE CUBE ROOT.

The cube of a number is the product of that r multiplied into its square.

Extraction of the cube root is the finding of number, as, being multiplied into its square, w duce the number proposed.

RULE.

1. Separate the given number into periods o figures each, beginning at the units place.

2. Find the greatest cube contained in the le period, and set its root on the right of the give ber: subtract said cube from the left hand peric to the remainder bring down the next period f vidual.

3. Square the root and multiply the square b a defective divisor.

4. Reserve mentally the units and tens of vidual, and try how often the defective divisor tained in the rest: place the result of this trial root, and its square to the right of said divisor, s ing the place of tens with a cipher, if the squ *less than* ten.

5. Complete the divisor by adding thereto the product of the last figure of the root by the rest and by 30.

6. Multiply and subtract as in simple division, and bring down the next period for a new dividual; for which find a divisor as before, and so proceed till all the periods are brought down.

*** See note under the rule for extracting the square root: it applies equally to this rule.

Note.—Defective divisors, after the first, may be more concisely found thus: To the last complete divisor, add the number which completed it with twice the square of the last figure in the root, and the sum will be the next defective divisor.

PROOF.

Involve the root to the third power, adding the remainder, if any, to the result.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the cube root of 99252.847?

99252.847(46.3
64

Defective divisor & square of 6=4836)35252
+720=complete divisor 5556)33336

Defective divi. & square of 3=634809)1916847
+4140=complete divisor 638949)1916847

2. What is the cube root of 16194277? Ans. 253.
3. What is the cube root of 389017? Ans. 73.
4. What is the cube root of 5735839? Ans. 179.
5. What is the cube root of 34328125? Ans. 325.
6. What is the cube root of 22069810125? Ans. 280.5
7. What is the cube root of 12.977875? Ans. 2.35
8. What is the cube root of 36155.027576? Ans. 33.06+
9. What is the cube root of 15926.972504? Ans. 25.16+
10. *What is the* cube root of .001906624? Ans. .124.

Note 1.—The cube root of a vulgar fraction is by reducing it to its lowest terms, and extract root of the numerator for a numerator, and of nominator for a denominator. If it be a surd, the root of its equivalent decimal.

2. A mixed number may be reduced to an im fraction, or a decimal, and the root thereof extra

1. What is the cube root of $\frac{648}{3000}$? A
2. What is the cube root of $\frac{250}{686}$? A
3. What is the cube root of $\frac{1620}{5120}$? A
4. What is the cube root of $12\frac{19}{37}$? An
5. What is the cube root of $31\frac{15}{343}$? An

SURDS.

6. What is the cube root of $7\frac{1}{2}$? Ans.
7. What is the cube root of $9\frac{1}{8}$? Ans. 2

APPLICATION.

1. The cube of a certain number is 103823; w that number? An
2. The cube of a certain number is 1728; what ber is it? A
3. There is a cistern or vat of a cubical form contains 1331 cubical feet: what are the length, br and depth of it? Ans. each 1
4. A certain stone of a cubical form contains 4 solid inches; what is the superficial content of its sides? Ans. 6084 i

A GENERAL RULE FOR EXTRACTI THE ROOTS OF ALL POWERS.

1. Point the given number into periods agree the required root.
2. Find the first figure of the root by the ta powers, or by trial; subtract its power from th hand period, and to the remainder bring down th figure in the next period for a dividend.
3. Involve the root to the next inferior power *which is given*, and multiply it by the number de *the given* power, for a divisor; by which find a *figure of* the root.

4. Involve the whole ascertained root to the given power, and subtract it from the first and second periods. Bring down the first figure of the next period to the remainder, for a new dividend; to which, find a new divisor, as before; and so proceed.

Note.—The roots of the 4th, 6th, 8th, 9th, and 12th powers, may be obtained more readily thus:

For the 4th root take the square root of the square root.

For the 6th, take the square root of the cube root.

For the 8th, take the square root of the 4th root.

For the 9th, take the cube root of the cube root.

For the 12th, take the cube root of the 4th root.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the 5th root of 916132832?

916132832(62 Ans.
7776 $6\times6\times6\times6\times6=7776$
$6\times6\times6\times6\times5=6480$ divisor.
6480)13853

916132832 $62\times62\times62\times62\times62=916132832$
916132832

2. What is the fourth root of 140283207936?
Ans. 612.

3. What is the sixth root of 782757789696?
Ans. 96.

4. What is the seventh root of 194754273881?
Ans. 41.

5. What is the ninth root of 1352605460594688?
Ans. 48.

ALLIGATION.

Alligation is a rule for adjusting the prices and simples of compound quantities.

CASE 1.

To find the mean price of any part of the composition, when the several quantities and their prices are given.

RULE.

As the sum of the several quantities,
Is to any part of the composition;
So is their total value,
To the value of that part.

PROOF.

The value of the whole mixture at the mean must agree with the total value of the several qu ties at their respective prices.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 6 gallons of wine at 67 cents per gallon; 7 cents, and 5 at 120 cents per gallon, be mixed toge what will 1 gallon of the mixture be worth?

G.	*cts.*	*cts.*
6 at	67	=402
7 at	80	=560
5 at	120	=600
18		1562

G. *G.* *cts.* *cts.*
As 18 : 1 :: 1562 : 86.77+ Answer.

2. If 19 bushels of wheat at 6s. per bushel; 40 bu of rye at 4s. per bushel; and 12 bushels of barle 3s. per bushel, be mixed together, what will a bu of the mixture be worth? Ans. 4s.

3. If a grocer mix 2cwt. of sugar at 56s. per cw cwt. at 43s. per cwt.; and 2cwt. at 50s. per cwt.; will be the value of 1cwt. of the mixture?

Ans. 2L.

4. A farmer mingled 20 bushels of wheat at 5s bushel, and 36 bushels of rye at 3s. per bushel, bushels of barley at 2s. per bushel; I desire to k pow worth of a bushel of this mixture? Ans

hav. If 4 ounces of silver worth 75 cents per ounc melted with 8 ounces worth 60 cents per ounce, will 1 ounce of the mixture be worth? Ans. 6

6. A wine merchant mixes 12 gallons of wi *4s. 10d.* per gallon, with 24 gallons at 5s. 6d. a *gallons* at 6s. 3½d.; what is a gallon of the m *worth?*

Ans.

CASE 2.

When the prices of several simples are given, to find how much of each, at their respective rates, must be taken to make a compound or mixture at any proposed price.

RULE.

Set the prices of the simples one under another, and link every price which is not greater than the mean rate, to one or more that *are* greater than that rate; place the difference between each price and the mean rate opposite to the price or prices with which it is linked: then, if only one difference stand opposite to either particular price, it will be the quantity required at that price; but if there be several differences, their sum will be the quantity.

Note.—Different modes of linking will produce different answers.

EXAMPLES

1. How much rye at 4s. per bushel, barley at 3s. per bushel, and oats at 2s. per bushel, will make a mixture worth 2s. 6d. per bushel?

	d.		*bu.*	*s.*	
d.	48	- - - -	6	at 4	
Mean rate 30	36	- - - -	6	at 3	Answer.
	24	18+6=24		at 2	

2. A vintner has three kinds of wine, viz. one kind at 160 cents per gallon, another at 180 cents, and another at 240 cents; how much of each kind must he take to make a mixture, worth 190 cents per gallon?

Ans. { 50gals. at 160cts. 50gals. at 180cts. and 40gals. at 240cts.

3. How much sugar at 4d, at 6d. and at 11d. per lb. must be mixed together, to make a composition worth 7d. per lb.? Ans. An equal quantity of each kind.

4. It is required to mix several sorts of wine, viz. at 9s. 15s. and 21s. per gallon, with water, that the mixture may be worth 12s. per gallon; how much of each sort must be taken?

Ans. { 3gals. 9s. 3gals. 15s. and 12gals. at 21s. with 9gals. of water.

5. A grocer has several sorts of sugar, viz. one sort

at 12 cents per lb. another at 11 cents, a third at 9 cents, and a fourth at 8 cents per lb.; how much of each sort must he take to make a mixture worth 10 cents per lb.

	lb.	*cts.*
1 Ans.	2 at	12
	1 at	11
	1 at	9
	2 at	8

	lb.	*cts.*
2 Ans.	3 at	12
	2 at	11
	2 at	9
	3 at	8

	lb.	*cts.*
3 Ans.	1 at	12
	2 at	11
	2 at	9
	1 at	8

	lb.	*cts.*
4 Ans.	1 at	12
	3 at	11
	3 at	9
	1 at	8

	lb.	*cts.*
5 Ans.	3 at	12
	1 at	11
	3 at	9
	2 at	8

	lb.	*cts.*
6 Ans.	2 at	12
	3 at	11
	1 at	9
	3 at	8

7 Ans. 3lb of each sort.

CASE 3.

When the price of all the simples, the quantity of one of them, and the mean price of the whole mixture are given, to find the several quantities of the rest.

RULE.

Link the several prices, and place their differences as in case 2; then

As the difference opposite to the price of the given quantity,
Is to the differences respectively;
So is the given quantity,
To the several quantities required.

EXAMPLES.

1. A grocer would mix 30lb. of sugar, at 14 cents per lb. with some at 9 cents, 10 cents, and 13 cents per lb.; how much of each sort must he mix with the thirty lb. that the mixture may sell at 12 cents per lb.?

Mean price 12 { 9, 10, 13, 14 } - - - - 2, 1, 2, 3

	lb.	*cts.*	
As 3 : 2 :: 30 :	20 at	9 per lb.	Answer.
3 : 1 :: 30 :	10 at	10 ——	
3 : 2 :: 30 :	20 at	20 ——	

2. How much barley at 30 cents per bushel, rye at 36 cents, and wheat at 48 cents, must be mixed with 12 bushels of oats, at 18 cents, to make a mixture worth 22 cents per bushel? Ans. 1 bushel of each sort.

3. How much wine at 5s. at 5s. 6d. and at 6s. per gallon, must be mixed with 3 gallons at 4s. per gallon, so that the mixture may be worth 5s. 4d. per gallon?

Ans. 3gals. at 5s. 6 at 5s. 6d, and 6 at 6s.

4. How much tea at 12s. 10s. and at 6s. per lb. must be mixed with 20 pounds at 4s. per lb. to make a mixture worth 8s. per lb.?

Ans. 10lb. at 6s. 10lb. at 10s. and 20lb. at 12s.

CASE 4.

When the prices of the several simples, the quantity to be compounded, and the mean price are given, to find the quantity of each simple.

RULE.

Link the several prices, and place their differences as before; then,

As the sum of the differences,
Is to the difference opposite to each price;
So is the quantity to be compounded,
To the quantity required.

EXAMPLES.

1. How much sugar at 10 cents, 12 cents, and 15 cents, per lb. will be required to make a mixture of 20 lb. worth 13 cents per lb.?

$$13\left\{\begin{matrix}10\\12\\15\end{matrix}\right\}\begin{matrix}-\ 2\\-\ 2\\3+1=4\end{matrix}\quad\begin{matrix}\text{As } 8:2::20:5\text{lb. at 10cts.}\\8:4::20:10\text{lb. at 15cts.}\\8:2::20:5\text{lb. at 12cts.}\end{matrix}\Big\}\text{Ans.}$$

8 Sum of differences.

2. A brewer has three sorts of beer, viz. at 10d. 8d. and 6d. per gallon; how much of each sort must he take to make a mixture of 30 gallons, worth 7d. per gallon?

Ans. 5gals. at 10d. 5gals. at 8d. and 20gals. at 6d.

3. A goldsmith has gold of 15, 17, 20 and 22 carats fine, and would melt together of each of these so much as to make a mass of 40oz. of 18 carats fine; how much of each sort is necessary?

Ans. { 16oz. of 15 carats, 8oz. of 17 carats, 4oz. of 20 carats, and 12oz. of 22 carats fine.

4. How many gallons of water must be mixed with wine, at 4s. per gallon, so as to fill a vessel of 80 gallons, that may be afforded at 2s. 9d. per gallon?

Ans. 25 gallons of water, with 55 of wine.

POSITION.

Position is a rule for finding an unknown number, by one or more supposed numbers. It is divided into two parts, single and double.

SINGLE POSITION.

Single Position teaches to resolve such questions as require only one supposition.

RULE.

Suppose any number to be the true one, and proceed with it agreeably to the tenor of the question; then,

As the result of the operation,
Is to the number given;
So is the supposed number,
To the number sought.

PROOF.

Work with the answer according to the tenor of the question, and the result must equal the given number.

EXAMPLES.

1. A, B, and C, bought a quantity of wine for 340 dollars, of which sum A paid three times more than B, and B four times more than C; how much did each pay?

	$		$	
Suppose A paid	36	A paid	240	Ans.
Then B paid	12	B paid	80	
And C paid	3	C paid	20	
	51		340	Proof.

As 51 : 340 :: 36 : 240 sum paid by A.

2. A person after spending $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ of his money, had 60L. left; how much had he at first? Ans. 144L.

3. What number of dollars is that, of which the $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$, make 74. Ans. 120.

4. A person having about him a certain number of crowns, said, if a third, a fourth, and a sixth of them were added together, the sum would be 45; how many crowns had he? Ans. 60.

5. What is the age of a person who says, that if $\frac{3}{5}$ of the years I have lived be multiplied by 7, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of them be added to the product, the sum will be 292? Ans. 60 years.

6. A schoolmaster being asked how many scholars he had, answered, if to double the number I add $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{4}$ of them, I shall have 333; how many had he? Ans. 108.

7. A certain sum of money is to be divided among 4 persons in such a manner that the first shall have $\frac{1}{3}$ of it, the second $\frac{1}{4}$, the third $\frac{1}{5}$, and the fourth the remainder, which is 28 dollars; what is the sum? Ans. 112 dollars.

8. What sum, at 6 per cent. per annum, will amount to 860L. in 12 years? Ans. 500L.

DOUBLE POSITION.

Double Position teaches to find the true number, by making use of two supposed numbers.

RULE.

Suppose two numbers, and work with each agreeably to the tenor of the question, noting the errors of the results: multiply the errors of each operation into the supposed number of the other; then,

If the errors be alike, *i. e.* both too much, or both too little, take their difference for a divisor, and the difference of the products for a dividend: but if the errors be unlike, take their sum for a divisor, and the sum of the products for a dividend.

PROOF.

As in Single Position.

EXAMPLES.

1. A, B and C, would divide 80 dollars among them in such a manner, that B may have 5 dollars more than A, and C 10 dollars more than B, required the share of each?

Suppose A's share $10	Suppose A's share $15
B's —— 15	B's —— 20
C's —— 25	C's —— 30
50	65
80—50=30 error too little.	80—65=15 error too little.

Errors.	Er. Sup.	
30	30×15=450	
15	15×10=150	Ans. A 20, B 25, C 35
15 diff. of er.	15)300 diff. of prod.	
	20 A's share.	80

2. D, E and F, would divide 100L. among them, so as that E may have 3L. more than D, and F 4L. more than E; what is the share of each?

Ans. D's share 30L. E's 33L. F's 37L.

3. A, B and C, owe 1000L. of which B is to pay 100L. more than A, and C is to pay as much as both A and B: how much is each man's share of the debt?

Ans. A's share is 200L. B's 300L. and C's 500L.

4. Bought linen at 4s. per yard, and muslin at 2s. per yard; the number of yards of both was 8, and the whole cost 20s.: how many yards were there of each?

Ans. 2 yards of linen, and 6 yards of muslin.

5. The head of a certain fish is 9 inches long; its tail is as long as its head and half of its body; and the length of its body is equal to the length of its head and tail: what is the whole length? Ans. 6 feet.

6. A labourer hired for 40 days upon this condition, that he should receive 20 cents for every day he wrought, and should forfeit 10 cents for every day he was idle; at settlement he received 5 dollars. How many days did he work, and how many days was he idle? Ans. Wrought 30 days, idle 10.

7. A father dying, left to his three sons A, B, and C, his estate in money, dividing it as follows, viz. to A he gave half the estate, wanting 44L.; to B he gave a third of it, and 14L. over; and to C he gave the remainder, which was 82L. less than the share of B. What was the whole sum left, and what was each son's share? Ans. The sum left was 588L. of which A had 250L. B 210L. and C 128L.

8. Two persons, A and B, have both the same income; A saves one fifth of his every year; but B, by spending 150 dollars per annum more than A, at the end of 8 years finds himself 400 dollars in debt: What is their income, and what does each spend per annum?

Ans. { Their income is 500 dollars per annum. A spends 400dols. and B 550.

ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION.

Any rank or series of numbers, increasing or decreasing by a common difference, is said to be in arithmetical progression; as 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.

The numbers which form the series are called the *terms*. The first and last terms are called the *extremes*.

Note.—In any series of numbers in Arithmetical progression, the sum of the two extremes is equal to the sum of any two terms equally distant from them; as in the latter of the above series $6+1=4+3$, and $=5+2$.

When the number of terms is odd, the double of the middle term is equal to the sum of the two extremes, or any two terms equally distant from the middle term; as in the former of the foregoing series $6\times2=2+10$, and $=4+8$.

CASE 1.

The first term, common difference, and number of terms given, to find the last term, and sum of all the terms.

RULE.

1. Multiply the number of terms, less 1, by the common difference, and to the product add the first term, the sum is the last term.

2. Multiply the sum of the two extremes by the number of terms, and half the product will be the sum of all the terms.

EXAMPLES.

1. The first term of a certain series in arithmetical progression is 2, the common difference is 2, and the

number of terms 15; what is the last term, and the of all the terms?

15	number of terms.	30	two extremes.
1		2	
14	number of terms less 1.	32	
2	common difference	15	number of terms.
28		160	
2	first term.	32	
30	last term.	2)480	
		240	Sum of all the ter

2. Bought 15 yards of linen, at 2 cents for the yard, 4 for the second, 6 for the third, &c. increa 2 cents every yard; what was the cost of the last y and what was the cost of the whole?

Ans. The last yard cost 30cts. the whole cost $2

3. Sold 20 yards of silk, at 3d. for the first yard, for the second, 9d. for the third, &c. increasing every yard; what sum did it amount to?

Ans. 2L. 12s.

4. Sixteen persons gave charity to a poor man; first gave 5d. the second 9d. and so on in an arithm cal progression; how much did the last person g and what sum did the man receive?

Ans. The last gave 5s. 5d. sum received 2L. 6s.

5. If 100 stones be laid two yards distant from e other in a right line, and a basket placed two yards f the first stone; what distance must a person trave gather them singly into the basket?

Ans. 11 miles, 3fur. 180

6. A merchant sold 1000 yards of linen, at 2 pins the first yard, 4 for the second, and 6 for the third, increasing two pins every yard; how much did linen produce, when the pins were afterwards sol 12 for a farthing? Ans. 86L. 17s. 1

CASE 2.

When the two extremes and number of term *given, to* find the common difference.

RULE.

Divide the difference of the extremes by the number of terms, less one; the quotient will be the common difference.

EXAMPLES.

1. Twenty and sixty are the two extremes of a certain series in arithmetical progression, and 21 is the number of terms; what is the common difference?

Ans. 2.

60 }
20 } extremes.

21—1=20)40 Difference of extremes.

2 Common difference.

2. There are 21 men whose ages are equally distant from each other in arithmetical progression; the youngest is 20 years old, and the eldest 60; what is the common difference of their ages, and the age of each man?

Ans. Common difference 2 years.
60 years is the age of the first man.
60—2=58 - - - - age of the second.
58—2=56 - - - - age of the third, &c.

3. A debt is to be paid at 16 different payments in arithmetical progression; the first payment to be 14L. and the last 100L.: what is the common difference, each payment, and the whole debt?

Ans. { Common difference 5L. 14s. 8d.
First payment 14L. Second, 19L. 14s. 8d. Third, 25L. 9s. 4d. &c.

4. A person is to travel from Philadelphia to a certain place in 16 days, and to go but 4 miles the first day, increasing every day by an equal excess, so that the last day's journey may be 79 miles; what is the common difference; and what the whole distance?

Ans. { Common difference 5 miles.
Distance 664 miles.

GEOMETRICAL PROGRESSION.

Any series of numbers, the terms of which incr
by a common multiplier, or decrease by a common
visor, are said to be in geometrical progression; a
6, 12, 24, 48; and 48, 24, 12, 6, 3.

The multiplier or divisor by which the series is
creased or decreased is called the *ratio.*

The last term and sum of the series are found
this

RULE.

1. Raise the ratio to the power whose index is
less than the number of terms given, which, be
multiplied by the first term, will give the last term
greater extreme.

2. Multiply the last term by the ratio, from the
duct subtract the first term, and divide the remain
by ratio less one for the sum of the series.

EXAMPLES.

1. A thresher wrought 20 days, and received for
first day's labour 4 grains of wheat; for the second,
for the third, 36, &c. How much did his wages amo
to, allowing 7680 grains to make a pint, and the wh
to be disposed of at one dollar per bushel?

Note.—The first term in this question is 4, the r
3, the number of terms 20: therefore raise the rati
the 19th power, which is one less than the numbe
terms.

1st power. 2d power. 3d power. 4th power.

Ratio 3, 9, 27, 81

81

81

648

6561 8th power of the ratio.

6561

6561

39366

32805

39366

43046721 16th power.

27 3d power.

301327047

86093442

1162261467 19th power.

4 1st term.

4649045868

3 Ratio.

13947137604

4 First term.

Ratio less one 2)13947137600

7680)6973568800 Sum of the series.

908016 pints, = 14187 bushels.

14187 bushels, at 1dol. p. bu. amount to 14187dols. Ans.

2. Sold 24 yards of Holland, at 2d. for the first yard, 4d. for the second, 8d. for the third, &c. how much did it amount to? Ans. 139810L. 2s. 6d.

3. Bought 30 bushels of wheat, at 2d. for the first bushel, 4d. for the second, 8d. for third, &c. what does the whole amount to, and what is the price per bushel on an average?

Ans. { 8947848L. 10s. 6d. Amount.
{ 298261L. 12s. 4d. per bushel.

4. A merchant sold 30 yards of lace at 2 pins for the first yard, 6 for the second, 18 for the third, &c. and disposed of the pins at 1000 for a farthing; how much did he receive for the lace? and how much did he gain by the sale, supposing the lace cost him 100L. per yd.?

Ans. { Received 214469929L. 5s. 3½d.
{ Gained 214466929L. 5s. 3½d.

5. A goldsmith sold 1lb. of gold, at a farthing for the first ounce, a penny for the second, 4d. for the third, &c. in quadruple proportion; how much did he receive for the whole, and how much did he gain by the sale, supposing he gave 4L. per ounce for the gold?

Ans. { He received 5825L. 8s. 5½d.
{ And gained 5777L. 8s. 5½d.

6. What sum would purchase a horse with 4 shoes, and eight nails in each shoe, at one farthing for the first nail, a halfpenny for the second, a penny for the third, &c. doubling to the last? Ans. 4473924L. 5s. 3½d.

7. A person married his daughter on new year's day, and gave her one dollar towards her portion, promising to double it on the first day of every month for one year; what was her portion? Ans. 4095dols.

8. Suppose a man wrought 20 days, and received for the first day's labour 4 grains of corn, for the second 12, for the third 36, &c. what did he receive for his labour, supposing 7680 grains to make a pint, and the whole to be sold at 2s. 6d. per bushel? Ans. 1773L. 7s. 6d.

COMPOUND INTEREST,

BY DECIMALS.

The ratio in compound interest is the amount of one pound or dollar for one year; which is thus found:

As 100 : 1 :: 105 : 1.05 As 100 : 1 :: 105.5 : 1.055.

For quarterly amounts, take the 4th root of the ratio; for half yearly, the square root; and, for 3 quarters, the product of the quarterly and half yearly.

Thus, $\sqrt[4]{1.03}=1.007417$; $\sqrt[2]{1.03}=1.014889$; and $1.007417\times1.014889=1.022416$, for 3 quarters.

TABLE I.

Rate per cent.	*Amounts of L. 1 for a year and for quarters, at Compound Interest.*				Simp. Int. of *L.* 1 for 1 month.
	Ratio.	For 3 qrs.	For 2 qrs.	For 1 qr.	
3	1.03	1.022416	1.014889	1.007417	.002500
3½	1.035	1.026137	1.017349	1.008637	.002917
4	1.04	1.029852	1.019804	1.009853	.003333
4½	1.045	1.033563	1.022252	1.011065	.003750
5	1.05	1.037270	1.024695	1.012272	.004167
5½	1.055	1.040973	1.027132	1.013475	.004583
6	1.06	1.044671	1.029536	1.014674	.005000
6½	1.065	1.048364	1.031988	1.015868	.005417
7	1.07	1.052053	1.034408	1.017058	.005833

The ratio involved to the time is the amount of 1L. or dollar for the time given; as a square for 2 years, a cube for 3, &c. thus, $1.06 \times 1.06 \times 1.06 \times 1.06$.

4

or $1.06 = 1.262477$ = the 4th power of 1.06, or the ratio involved to 4 years.

When the ratio is to be involved to years and quarters, the power for the years is to be multiplied by the proper quarterly amount; as, $1.262477 \times 1.044671 = 1.318873$ for 4¾ years, &c.

The power or the amount of 1L. or dollar, may also be obtained for months and days (nearly) by adding the monthly simple interest of 1L. or dollar, or proper parts thereof, to the amount of the quarter next preceding the expiration of the given time, for what that time exceeds the said quarter; thus,

Amount for ¼yr.	=1.029563	: For 4¾ yrs.	=1.318873
Int. of 1L. for 1mo.	= .005000	———	.005000
One sixth for 5dys.	= .000833	———	.000833

For 7mo. 5dys. =1.035396 : For 4 years, 10mo. 5dys. =1.324706.

The ratio may be thus involved to any time whatever; but the operation is facilitated by the following tables; which may be extended to 100 years, or upwards, by multiplying the amount for 46, by that for the time above 46, &c.

TABLE II. Showing the amount of 1*L.* or Dollar from 1 year to 46.

Y	3½ per ct.	4 per ct.	4½ per ct.	5 per ct.	5½ per ct.	6 per ct.
1	1.0350000	1.0400000	1.0450000	1.0500000	1.0550000	1.0600000
2	1.0712250	1.0816000	1.0920250	1.1025000	1.1130250	1.1360000
3	1.1087178	1.1248640	1.1411661	1.1576250	1.1742413	1.1910160
4	1.1475230	1.1698585	1.1925186	1.2155062	1.2388246	1.2624769
5	1.1876863	1.2166529	1.2461819	1.2762815	1.3069598	1.3382256
6	1.2292553	1.2653190	1.3022601	1.3400956	1.3788426	1.4185191
7	1.2722792	1.3159317	1.3608618	1.4071004	1.4546789	1.5036302
8	1.3168090	1.3685690	1.4221006	1.4774554	1.5346862	1.5938480
9	1.3628973	1.4233118	1.4860951	1.5513282	1.6190939	1.6894789
10	1.4105987	1.4802442	1.5529694	1.6238946	1.7081440	1.7908476
11	1.4599697	1.5394540	1.6228530	1.7103393	1.8020919	1.8982985
12	1.5110686	1.6010322	1.6958814	1.7958563	1.9012069	2.0121964
13	1.5630560	1.6650735	1.7721961	1.8856491	2.0057732	2.1329282
14	1.6186945	1.7316764	1.8519449	1.9799316	2.1160907	2.2609039
15	1.6753488	1.8009435	1.9352824	2.0789281	2.2324756	2.3965581
16	1.7339860	1.8729812	2.0223701	2.1828745	2.3552617	2.5403517
17	1.7946755	1.9479006	2.1133768	2.2920183	2.4848011	2.6927727
18	1.8574892	2.0258161	2.2084787	2.4066192	2.6214652	2.8543391
19	1.9225013	2.1068491	2.3078603	2.5269502	2.7656458	3.0255995
20	1.9897888	2.1911231	2.4117140	2.6532977	2.9177563	3.2071355
21	2.0594314	2.2787680	2.5202411	2.7859625	3.0782329	3.3995636
22	2.1315115	2.3699187	2.6336520	2.9252607	3.2475357	3.6035374
23	2.2061144	2.4647155	2.7521663	3.0715237	3.4261502	3.8097496
24	2.2833284	2.5633041	2.8760128	3.2250999	3.6145885	4.0489346
25	2.3632449	2.6658363	3.0054344	3.3863549	3.8133910	4.2918707
26	2.4459985	2.7724697	3.1406790	3.5556726	4.0231279	4.5493829
27	2.5315671	2.8833685	3.2820095	3.7334563	4.2443999	4.8223459
28	2.6201719	2.9987033	3.4296999	3.9201291	4.4778419	5.1116867
29	2.7118779	3.1186514	3.5840364	4.1161356	4.7241232	5.4183870
30	2.8067937	3.2433975	3.7453181	4.3219423	4.9839469	5.7434912
31	2.9050314	3.3731334	3.9138574	4.5380394	5.2580671	6.0881007
32	3.0067075	3.5080587	4.0899810	4.7649414	5.5472608	6.4533867
33	3.1119423	3.6481831	4.2740301	5.0031885	5.8523600	6.8405899
34	3.2208603	3.7943163	4.4663015	5.2533479	6.1742398	7.2510253
35	3.3335904	3.9460889	4.6673478	5.5160152	6.5138230	7.6860968
36	3.4502661	4.1030325	4.8773784	5.7918101	6.8720832	8.1472520
37	3.5710254	4.2680898	5.0968604	6.0814069	7.2500478	8.6360871
38	3.6960113	4.4388134	5.3262192	6.3854772	7.6488004	9.1542523
39	3.8253717	4.6163659	5.5658990	6.7047511	8.0694844	9.7035074
40	3.9592597	4.8010206	5.8163645	7.0399887	8.5133060	10.2857178
41	4.0978337	4.9930614	6.0781009	7.3919881	8.9815378	10.9028608
42	4.2412579	5.1927835	6.3514240	7.7615871	9.4755224	11.5570325
43	4.3897020	5.4004952	6.6375523	8.1496669	9.9966761	12.2504547
44	4.5433415	5.6165150	6.9362421	8.5571502	10.5464933	12.9854817
45	4.7023585	5.8411756	7.2483730	8.9850077	11.1265504	13.7646107
46	4.8669411	6.0748236	7.5745497	9.4342581	11.7385217	14.5904873

CASE 1.

The principal time, and rate given, to find the amount, or interest:

RULE.

Multiply the principal by the ratio involved to the time, (found either by involution, or in table II.) and the product will be the amount; from which subtract the principal, for the compound interest.

EXAMPLES.

1. What will 225L. amount to in 3 years, at 5 per cent. per annum?
1.05×1.05×1.05=1.157625 raised to the third power; then, 1.157625×225=260L. 9s. 3d. 3qrs. the Ans.

2. What will 480L. amount to in 6 years, at 5 per cent. per annum? Ans. 643L. 4s. 11.0178d.

3. What is the amount of 500L. at 4¼ per cent. per annum, for 4 years? Ans. 590L. 11s. 5d. 2.95+qrs.

4. What is the compound interest of a bond for 764 dollars, for 4 years and 9 months, at 6 per cent. per annum? Ans. 243dols. 61cts.+

CASE 2.

DISCOUNT,

Or, the amount, rate, and time given, to find the principal:

RULE.

Divide the amount by the ratio involved to the time.

EXAMPLES.

1. What principal must be put to interest, to amount to 260L. 9s. 3d. 3qrs. in 3 years, at 5 per cent. per annum?

260L. 9s. 3d. 3qrs.=260.465625L.
1.05×1.05×1.05=1.157625 ratio raised to the 3rd power.

1.157625)260.465625(225L. Ans.

2. What principal will amount to 547L. 9s. 10d. 2.0528qrs. in 5 years, at 4 per cent. per annum?
Ans. 450L.

3. What principal will amount to 619L. 8s. 2d. 3.809 qrs. in 4 years, at 5½ per cent.? Ans. 500L.

An annuity is a sum of money payable yearly, half yearly, or quarterly, for a number of years, during life, or for ever; and may draw interest if it remain unpaid after it becomes due.

Tables to facilitate the calculations of Annuities.

TABLE III. Showing the amount of 1*L.* annuity.

Y	4 per ct.	4½ per ct.	5 per ct.	5½ per ct.	6 per ct.	Y
1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1
2	2.04	2.045	2.05	2.055	2.06	2
3	3.1216	3.137025	3.1525	3.168225	3.1836	3
4	4.246464	4.278191	4.310125	4.342266	4.374602	4
5	5.416322	5.47071	5.525631	5.581091	5.637093	5
6	6.632975	6.716892	6.801913	6.888051	6.975318	6
7	7.898294	8.019152	8.142008	8.266894	8.393837	7
8	9.214226	9.380014	9.549109	9.721573	9.897468	8
9	10.582795	10.802114	11.026564	11.256259	11.491316	9
10	12.006107	12.28821	12.577892	12.875354	13.180795	10
11	13.486351	13.841179	14.206787	14.583498	14.971643	11
12	15.025805	15.464032	15.917126	16.38559	16.869942	12
13	16.626838	17.159913	17.712983	18.286798	18.882138	13
14	18.291911	18.932109	19.598632	20.292572	21.015066	14
15	20.023588	20.784054	21.578563	22.408663	23.275971	15
16	21.824531	22.719337	23.657492	24.64114	25.672528	16
17	23.697512	24.741707	25.840366	26.996402	28.212881	17
18	25.645413	26.855084	28.132385	29.481205	30.905653	18
19	27.671229	29.063562	30.539004	32.102671	33.759993	19
20	29.778078	31.371423	33.065954	34.868318	36.785592	20
21	31.969202	33.783137	35.719252	37.786075	39.992728	21
22	34.247970	36.833378	38.505214	40.864309	43.392291	22
23	36.617888	38.93703	41.430475	44.111846	46.995828	23
24	39.082604	41.689196	44.501999	47.537998	50.815578	24
25	41.645908	44.56521	47.727099	51.152588	54.864513	25
26	44.311745	47.570645	51.113454	54.965979	59.156383	26
27	47.084214	50.711324	54.669126	58.989109	63.705766	27
28	49.967582	53.993333	58.402583	63.23351	68.528117	28
29	52.966286	57.423033	62.322712	67.711353	73.639798	29
30	56.084938	61.007069	66.438847	72.435478	79.058186	30
31	59.328335	64.752388	70.76079	77.419429	84.801677	31
32	62.701469	68.666245	75.298829	82.677498	90.889778	32
33	66.209527	72.756226	80.063771	88.22476	97.343165	33
34	69.857904	77.030256	85.066959	94.077122	104.183754	34
35	73.652225	81.496618	90.320307	100.251363	111.434780	35
36	77.598314	86.163966	95.836323	106.765188	119.120867	36
37	81.702246	91.041344	101.628139	113.637274	127.268118	37
38	85.970336	96.138205	107.709546	120.887324	135.904206	38
39	90.40915	101.464424	114.095023	128.536127	145.058458	39
40	95.025516	107.030329	120.799774	136.605146	154.761966	40

TABLE IV. Showing the present worth of £1 annuity for any number of years, from 1 to 40.

Y	4 per ct.	4½ per ct.	5 per ct.	5½ per ct.	6 per ct.	Y
1	0.96154	0.95694	0.95231	0.94786	0.94339	1
2	1.88609	1.87267	1.85941	1.81632	1.83339	2
3	2.77509	2.74876	2.72325	2.69793	2.67301	3
4	3.62989	3.58752	3.54595	3.50514	3.4651	4
5	4.45182	4.38997	4.32988	4.27028	4.21236	5
6	5.24214	5.15787	5.07569	4.99553	4.91732	6
7	6.40205	5.8927	5.78637	5.68297	5.58238	7
8	6.73274	6.59589	6.46321	6.33457	6.20979	8
9	7.43533	7.26879	7.10782	6.95220	6.80169	9
10	8.11089	7.91272	7.72173	7.53762	7.36008	10
11	8.76048	8.52892	8.3064	8.09254	7.88687	11
12	9.38500	9.11858	8.86325	8.61852	8.38384	12
13	9.98565	9.68285	9.39357	9.11708	8.85268	13
14	10.56312	10.22282	9.89864	9.58965	9.29498	14
15	11.41839	10.73954	10.37965	10.03759	9.71225	15
16	11.65229	11.23401	10.83777	10.46216	9.10589	16
17	12.16567	11.70719	11.27407	10.86461	10.47726	17
18	12.65929	12.15999	11.68958	11.24607	10.8276	18
19	13.13394	12.59329	12.08532	11.60765	11.15811	19
20	13.59032	13.00793	12.46221	11.95034	11.46992	20
21	14.02916	13.40472	12.82115	12.27524	11.76407	21
22	14.45111	13.78442	13.163	12.58317	12.04158	22
23	14.85684	14.14777	13.48857	12.87504	12.30338	23
24	15.24696	14.49548	13.79864	13.15170	12.55035	24
25	15.62208	14.82821	14.09394	13.41391	12.78335	25
26	15.98277	15.14661	14.37518	13.66250	13.00316	26
27	16.32959	15.45130	14.64303	13.89810	13.21053	27
28	16.66306	15.74287	14.89813	14.12142	13.40616	28
29	16.98371	16.02189	15.14107	14.33310	13.59072	29
30	17.29203	16.28889	15.37245	14.53375	13.76483	30
31	17.58849	16.54439	15.59281	14.72393	13.92908	31
32	17.87355	16.78889	15.80268	14.90420	14.08404	32
33	18.14764	17.02286	16.00255	15.07507	14.23023	33
34	18.41126	17.24676	16.1929	15.23703	14.36814	34
35	18.66461	17.46101	16.37419	15.39055	14.49825	35
36	18.90828	17.66604	16.54685	15.53607	14.62098	36
37	19.14258	17.86224	16.71129	15.67400	14.73678	37
38	19.36786	18.04999	16.86789	15.80474	14.84602	38
39	19.58448	18.22965	17.01704	15.92866	14.94907	39
40	19.79277	18.40158	17.15909	16.04612	14.92640	40

TABLE V.

Rate p. ct.	Half yearly payments.	Quarterly payments.
3	1.007445	1.011181
3½	1.008675	1.013031
4	1.009902	1.014877
4½	1.011126	1.016720
5	1.012348	1.018559
5½	1.013567	1.020395
6	1.014781	1.022257
6½	1.015993	1.024055
7	1.017204	1.025880

The construction of this table, is from an algebraic theorem, given by the learned A. De Moivre, in his treatise of Annuities on lives, which may be in words, thus:

For half yearly payments take a unit from the ratio, and from the square root of the ratio; half the quotient of the first remainder divided by the latter, will be the tabular number.

For quarterly payments use the 4th root as above, and take one quarter of the quotient.

CASE I.

The annuity, time, and rate of interest given, to find the amount.

RULE.

From the ratio involved to the time take a unit, or one, for the dividend; which divide by the ratio less one; and multiply the quotient by the annuity, for the amount or answer. Or, by Table III.

Multiply the number under the rate, and opposite to the time, by the annuity, and the product will be the amount for yearly payments.

If the payments be half yearly or quarterly, the amount for the given time, found as above, multiplied by the proper number in Table V. will be the true amount.

EXAMPLES.

1. What will an annuity of 50L. per annum, payable yearly, amount to in 4 years at 5 per cent.?

$1.05\times1.05\times1.05\times1.05-1=.21550625$

$1.05-1=.05).21550625$

4.310125

50

Ans. L. 215.506250=215L. 10s. 1d. 2qrs.

2. What will an annuity of 30L. per annum, payable yearly, amount to in 4 years, at 5 per cent. per annum, and what would be the respective amounts, if the payments were to be half yearly or quarterly?

Ans. { Amount for yearly payments is L. 129.30375
——— for half yearly ——— L. 130.9004
——— for quarterly ——— L. 131.7035

3. If a salary of 35L. per annum to be paid yearly, be omitted for 6 years at 5½ per cent. what is the amount? Ans. 241L. 1s. 7d. 2.5+qrs.

CASE 2.

The annuity, time, and rate given, to find the present worth:

RULE.

Divide the annuity by the ratio involved to the time, and subtract the quotient from the annuity; divide the remainder by the ratio less one, and the quotient will be the present worth: Or, by Table IV.

Multiply the number under the rate, and opposite the time by the annuity, and the product will be the present worth.

When the payments are half yearly or quarterly, multiply the present worth so found, by the proper number in Table V.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the present worth of a pension of 30L. per annum for 5 years, at 4 per cent.?

Ans. 133L. 11s. 1d.

Number from Table IV. 4.45182
×30 annuity.

L. 133.55460

Or, 133L. 11s. 1.104d.

2. What is the present worth of 20L. a year for 6 years, payable either yearly, half yearly, or quarterly, computing at 5 per cent. per annum?

L.

Ans. { *Present* worth for yearly payments, 101.5138
——— for half yearly —— 102.7673
——— for quarterly —— 103.3978

3. What is the yearly rent of 50L. to continue 5 years, worth in ready money, at 5 per cent.?
Ans. 216L. 9s. 10d. 2.24qrs.

ANNUITIES TAKEN IN REVERSION,

AT COMPOUND INTEREST.

Annuities taken in reversion, are certain sums of money payable yearly for a limited period, but not to commence till after the expiration of a certain time.

CASE 1.

The annuity, time of reversion, time of continuance, and rate given, to find the present worth of the annuity in reversion:

RULE.

Divide the annuity by the ratio involved to the time of continuance, and subtract the quotient from the annuity for a dividend; multiply the ratio involved to the time of reversion by the ratio, less one, for a divisor; the quotient of this division will be the present worth.

Or,

Take two numbers under the given rate in Table IV. viz. that opposite the sum of the two given times, and that against the time of reversion, and multiply their difference by the annuity of the present worth.

When the payments are half yearly or quarterly, use Table V.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the present worth of a reversion of a lease of 40L. per annum, to continue for six years, but not to commence till the end of 2 years, allowing 6 per cent. to the purchaser? 40 annuity.

Ratio involved to the time. } =1.4185191)40.000000000000(28.19842

11.80158

1.06×1.06×.06=.067416)11.80158(175.056+L. Ans.

Or by Table IV. First, the sum of the two given

times is 8 years, and the time of reversion 2 ye
therefore,

Take for 8 years 6.20979
—— for 2 do. 1.83839

Difference 4.37640
×40 annuity.

L. 175.05600 Ans. as before

2. A person owns a farm which he proposes to
for 8 years, at 100 dollars per annum; but cannot
possession till after the expiration of two years; wh
the present worth of such a lease, allowing 4 per c
for present payment? Ans. 622.48d

3. What is the present worth of a reversion of a l
of 60L. per annum, to continue 7 years, but not to c
mence till the end of 3 years, allowing 5 per cent
the purchaser? Ans. 299L. 18s. 2.11

PERPETUITIES,

AT COMPOUND INTEREST.

Perpetuities are such annuities as continue for e

CASE 1.

The annuity, and rate given, to find the pre
worth.

RULE.

Divide the annuity by the ratio less one, for the
sent worth.

Note.—For perpetual half yearly, or quarterly p
ments, Table V. is to be applied as in similar case
temporary annuities.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is an estate of 140L. per annum, to conti
for ever, worth in present money, allowing 4 per c
to the purchaser?

L.
1.04—1=.04)140.00

L.3500.

2. What is the present worth of a freehold estate of 290 dollars per annum, to continue for ever, allowing 4 per cent. to the purchaser? Ans. 7250dols.

PERPETUITIES IN REVERSION.

CASE 1.

The rent of a freehold estate, time of reversion, and rate per cent. given, to find the present worth:

RULE.

Multiply the ratio involved to the time of reversion, by the ratio, less one, for a divisor; by which divide the yearly payment, the quotient will be the answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. If a freehold estate of 50L. per annum, to commence 4 years hence, be put up at sale, what is the present worth, allowing the purchaser 5 per cent.?

Ans. 822L. 14s. 1d. 2qrs.+

Ratio involved to the time of reversion, viz. 4 years } 1.2155062
.05 ratio less one.

.060775310)50(822*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.* 2*q.*+

2. What is an estate of 696dols. per annum, to continue for ever, but not to commence till the expiration of 4 years, worth in present money, allowance being made at 4 per cent. Ans. 14873.594dols.

PERMUTATION.

Permutation is a rule for finding how many different ways any given number of things may be varied in position, place, or succession; thus, a b c, a c b, b a c, b c a, c a b, c b a, are six different positions of three letters.

RULE.

Multiply all the terms of the natural series continually *from one to* the given number inclusive; the last *product will be* the answer required.

EXAMPLES.

1. In how many different positions can 6 persons place themselves at a table? $1\times2\times3\times4\times5\times6=720$. Ans.

2. How many days can 7 persons be placed in a different position at dinner? Ans. 5040 days.

3. What number of changes may be rung upon 12 bells, and in what time may they be rung, allowing 3 seconds to every change.

Ans. { 479001600 changes.
{ 45 years, 195 days, 18 hours.

COMBINATION.

Combination is a rule for discovering how many different ways a less number of things may be combined out of a greater; thus out of the letters a, b, c, are three different combinations of two; viz. ab, ac, bc.

RULE.

Take a series proceeding from and increasing by a unit, up to the number to be combined; and another series of as many places decreasing by a unit, from the number out of which the combinations are to be made, multiply the former continually for a divisor, and the latter for a dividend, the quotient will be the answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. How many combinations can be made of 5 letters out of ten?

$$\frac{10\times9\times8\times7\times6}{1\times2\times3\times4\times5}=252.\ \text{Ans.}$$

2. How many combinations can be made of 6 letters out of 10? Ans. 210.

3. What is the value of as many different dozens as may be chosen out of 24, at 1d. per dozen.

Ans. 11267L. 6s. 4d.

DUODECIMALS.

Duodecimals are fractions of a foot, or of an inch, or *parts of an inch*, &c. having 12 for their denominator.

The denominations are, foot, inch, second, third, and fourth.

12 Fourths'''' one 1 Third'''
12 Thirds ——— 1 Second''
12 Seconds ——— 1 Inch. *I.*
12 Inches ——— 1 Foot. *Ft.*

ADDITION OF DUODECIMALS.

RULE.

Proceed as in Compound Addition.

EXAMPLES.

Ft.	*I.*	''
25	6	3
14	2	9
35	11	10
45	10	11
6	0	0
4	9	0
132	4	9

Ft.	*I.*	''
72	4	6
54	3	2
14	0	8
26	3	2
19	0	4
14	0	0

Ft.	*I.*	''	'''	''''
17	9	2	3	11
18	11	10	8	9
22	11	5	4	9
14	10	11	10	8
12	0	0	4	10
10	2	8	4	0

4. Four floors in a certain building contain each 1084 feet, 9in. 8''; how many feet are there in all?

Ans. 4339ft. 2in. 8''.

5. There are six mahogany boards, the first measures 27ft. 3in. the second, 25ft. 11in. the third, 23ft. 10in. the fourth, 20ft. 9in. the fifth, 20ft. 6in. and the sixth, 18ft. 5in.; how many feet do they contain? Ans. 136ft. 8in.

SUBTRACTION OF DUODECIMALS.

RULE.

Proceed as in Compound Subtraction.

EXAMPLES.

Ft.	*I.*	''
75	9	9
14	6	11
61	2	10

Ft.	*I.*	''
84	6	4
72	9	8

Ft.	*I.*	''	'''	''''
100	10	8	10	11
97	2	4	6	8

4. *If 19ft.* 10in. be cut from a board which contains *41ft. 7in.* how much will be left? Ans. 21ft. 9in.

5. Bought a raft of boards containing 59621ft. 8in. of which are since sold three parcels, each 14905ft. 5in. how many feet remain? Ans. 14905ft. 5in.

MULTIPLICATION OF DUODECIMALS.

CASE 1.

When the feet of the multiplier do not exceed 12.

RULE.

Set the feet of the multiplier under the lowest denomination of the multiplicand, as in the following example; then multiply as in Compound Multiplication by each denomination of the multiplier separately, observing to place the right hand figure, or number, of each product, under that denomination of the multiplier by which it is produced.

Note 1.—If there are no feet in the multiplier, supply their place with a cipher; and in like manner supply the place of any other denomination between the highest and lowest.

2. Feet multiplied by feet, give feet.
Feet multiplied by inches, give inches.
Feet multiplied by seconds, give seconds.
Inches multiplied by inches, give seconds.
Inches multiplied by seconds, give thirds.
Seconds multiplied by seconds, give fourths.

* * It may be remarked that though the feet obtained by this rule are square feet, the inches are not square inches, but twelfth parts of a square foot.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply 10ft. 6in. by 4ft. 6in.

						Or Decimally.		
Ft.	*I.*		*I.*		Or thus:	*Ft.*	*I.*	*Ft.*
10	6		6	½	10 6	10	6 =	10.5
4	6				4 6	4	6 =	4.5
5	3	0			42 0			525
42	0				5 3			420
47	3	0			47 3			47.25

	Ft.	*I.*	"		*Ft.*	*I.*	"		*Ft.*	*I.*	"	'''
2. Multiply	9	7		by	3	6		Result	33	6	6	
3. ———	3	11		by	9	5		———	36	10	7	
4. ———	8	6	9	by	7	3	8	———	62	6	7	9
5. ———	28	10	6	by	3	2	4	———	92	2	10	6

CASE 2.

When the feet of the multiplier exceed 12.

RULE.

Multiply by the feet of the multiplier as in Compound Multiplication, and take parts for the inches, &c.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply 112ft. 3in. 5″ by 42ft. 4in. 6″.

	Ft.	*I.*	″		
	112	3	5		
			6×7=42		
	673	8	6		
			7		
I.					
4 | ½	4715	11	6	‴	⁗
	37	5	1	8	
″ 6 | ⅛	4	8	1	8	6
	4758	0	9	4	6

	Ft.	*I.*	″		*Ft.*	*I.*	″	‴
2. Multiply	76	7		by	19	10	Result	1518	10	10
3. ———	127	6		by	184	8	——	23545	0	0
4. ———	71	2	6	by	81	1	8 ——	5777	9	2	2

APPLICATION.

1. A certain board is 28ft. 10in. 6″ long, and 3ft. 2in. 4″ wide; how many square feet does it contain?

Ans. 92ft. 2in. 10″ 6‴.

2. If a board be 23ft. 3in. long, and 3ft. 6in. wide, how many square feet does it contain?

Ans. 81ft. 4in. 6″.

3. A certain partition is 82ft. 6in. by 13ft. 3in. how many square feet does it contain? Ans. 1093ft. 1in. 6″.

4. If a floor be 79ft. 8in. by 38ft. 11in. how many square feet are therein? Ans. 3100ft. 4in. 4″.

Note.—Divide the square feet by 9, and the quotient will be square yards.

5. If a ceiling be 59ft. 9in. long, and 24ft. 6in. broad, how many square yards does it contain?

Ans. 162yd. 5ft. +

6. What will the plaistering of a ceiling come to, at 10d. *per yard, supposing* the length 21ft. 9in. and the *breadth* 14ft. 10in.? Ans. 1L. 9s. 9d.

7. What will the paving of a court-yard come to, at 4½d. per yard, the length being 58 feet 6 inches, and the breadth 54 feet 9 inches? Ans. 7L. 0s. 10d.

8. Suppose the dimensions of a bale to be 7 feet 6 inches, 3 feet 3 inches, and 1 foot 10 inches; what is the solid content? Ans. 44ft. 8in. 3″.

				Ft.	*I.*		
				7	6		
					3	3	
Ft.	*I.*						
7	6	×3in. =		1	10	6	
7	6	×3ft. =		22	6		
				24	4	6	
						1	10
Ft.	*I.*	″					
24	4	6	×10in. =	20	3	9	0
24	4	6	× 1ft. =	24	4	6	
			Ans.	44	8	3	

9. What is the freight of a bale containing 65 feet 9 inches, at 15 dollars per ton of 40 feet?

Ans. 24dols. 65½cts.

			Decimally.
20ft.	½	$15.00 for 40 feet.	65.75
5ft.	¼	7.50	15
6in.	1/10	1.87.5	
2in.	½	18.7	32875
		9.3	6575
		24.65.5	40)986.25
			24.65.6

10. A merchant imports from London 6 bales of the following dimensions, viz.

	Length.		Height.		Depth.	
	Ft.	*I.*	*Ft.*	*I.*	*Ft.*	*I.*
No. 1	2	10	2	4	1	9
2	2	10	2	6	1	3
3	3	6	2	2	1	8
4	2	10	2	8	1	9
5	2	10	2	6	1	9
6	2	11	2	8	1	8

What are the solid contents, and how much will the freight amount to at 20 dollars per ton?

The contents are, viz.

No. 1	11	7	Feet.
2	8	10	71.58
3	12	7	20
4	13	2	
5	12	5	40)1431.60
6	13	0	
	71	7	35.79
			Amount $35.79.

PROMISCUOUS QUESTIONS.

1. A merchant had 1000 dollars in bank; he drew out at one time $237.50, at another time $116.09, and at another $241.06¼; after which he deposited at one time 1500 dollars, and at another time $750.50; how much had he in bank after making the last deposite?

Ans. 2655.84¼.

2. Sold 8 bales of linen, 4 of which contained 9 pieces each, and in each piece was 35 yards; the other 4 bales contained 12 pieces each, and in each piece was 27 yards: how many pieces and how many yards were in all? Ans. 84 pieces, 2556 yards.

3. A was born when B was 21 years of age, how old will A be when B is 47; and what will be the age of B when A is 60?

Ans. { A will be 26 when B is 47.
B will be 81 when A is 60.

4. If 79L. 4s. 10d. be divided among 4 men, 6 women, and 9 boys, so as that each man shall receive twice as much as a woman, and each woman twice as much as a boy, what will be the share of each.

Ans. { Each boy must have 2L. 2s. 10d.
Each woman - - 4L. 5s. 8d.
Each man - - - 8L. 11s. 4d.

5. How many bushels of wheat, at $1.12 per bushel, can I have for $81.76? Ans. 73.

6. *What will* 27cwt. of iron come to, at $4.56 per *cwt.?* Ans. $123.12.

7. When a man's yearly income is 949 dollars, how much is it per day? Ans. $2.60.

8. If a man leave 6509 dollars to his wife and two sons thus,—to his wife $\frac{3}{8}$, to his elder son $\frac{3}{5}$ of the remainder, and to his other son the rest; what is the share of each?

Ans. { Wife's share $2440.87½. Elder son's $2440.87½. Other son's $1627.25.

9. How many yards of cloth, at 17s. 6d. per yard, can I have for 13cwt. 2qrs. of wool, at 14d. per lb.?

Ans. 100 yards, 3¼qrs.

10. How many dollars are equal to 980 French crowns? Ans. 1078.

11. If goods which cost 10s. be sold for 11s. 9d. what is the gain per cent.? Ans. 17½.

12. Bought 27 bags of ginger, each weighing gross 84¾lb. tare 1¾lb. per bag, tret 4lb. per 104lb.; what does the whole (neat weight) come to, at 8½d. per lb.?

Ans. 76L. 13s. 2¾d.

13. My factor sends me word he has bought goods to the value of 500L. 13s. 6d. upon my account; what will his commission come to at 3½ per cent.?

Ans. 17L. 10s. 5½d.

14. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of an ounce cost $\frac{7}{8}$ of a shilling, what will $\frac{5}{6}$ of a lb. cost? Ans. 17s. 6d.

15. If $\frac{4}{5}$ of a gallon cost $\frac{4}{7}$ of a L. what will $\frac{4}{9}$ of a tun cost? Ans. 105L.

16. If $\frac{3}{7}$ of a ship be worth 3740L. what is the worth of the whole? Ans. 9973L. 6s. 8d.

17. A person who was possessed of $\frac{2}{5}$ of a vessel, sold $\frac{4}{9}$ of his share for 375L. what was the whole vessel worth at that rate? Ans. 1500L.

18. If 4½cwt. be carried 36 miles for 35s. how many pounds can I have carried 20 miles for the same money? Ans. 907lb. 3oz. 3dr. $\frac{4}{20}$.

19. What is the interest of 47L. 10s. for 4 years and 52 days, at 4½ per cent.? Ans. 8L 17s. 1d.

20. If 100L. in 5 years gain 20L. 10s. in what time will any sum of money double itself at the same rate of interest? Ans. 24$\frac{6}{1}$ years.

21. What sum will produce as much interest in 3¼ *years, as 210L.* 3s. would in 5 years and 5 months?

Ans. 350L. 5s.

22. What is the commission on $2176.50, at 2½ per cent.? Ans. 54.41¼.

23. What is the premium of insuring 1650 dollars, at 15½ per cent.? Ans. $255.75.

24. Bought a quantity of goods for 250L. and 3 months afterwards sold them for 275L. how much per cent. per annum was gained by the transaction? Ans. 40L.

25. A vintner mixed 20 gallons of Port wine at 5s. 4d. per gallon, with 12 gallons of White wine, at 5s. per gallon, 30 gallons of Lisbon at 6s. per gallon, and 20 gallons of Mountain, at 4s. 6d. per gallon; what was a gallon of the mixture worth? Ans. 5s. 3⅔d. +

26. A person has two silver cups of unequal weight, having one cover to both, which weighs 5oz.; now if the cover be put on the less cup it will be double the weight of the greater cup, and put on the greater cup it will be three time as heavy as the less cup: what is the weight of each cup? Ans. The less 3oz. the greater 4oz.

27. A person said he had 20 children, and that it happened there was a year and a half between each of their ages; his eldest son was born when he was 24 years old, and the age of his youngest is 21; what was the father's age? Ans. 73½ years.

28. In a certain orchard ½ of the trees bear apples, ¼ pears, ⅛ plums, 60 of them peaches, and 40 cherries; how many trees are in the orchard? Ans. 1200.

29. If by selling goods at 50s. per cwt. I gain 20 per cent. what do I gain or lose per cent. by selling at 45s. per cwt.? Ans. 8L. gain.

30. Sold goods for 63L. and by so doing lost 17 per cent. whereas I ought, in dealing, to have cleared 20 per cent. how much under their just value were they sold? Ans. 28L. 1s. 8d.

31. A person willing to distribute some money among a number of beggars, wanted 8d. to give them 3d. a piece; he therefore gave each 2d. and had 3d. left; how many beggars were there? Ans. 11.

32. A person being asked the hour of the day, said; the time past noon is equal to ⅘ of the time till midnight; what was the time? Ans. 20 minutes past 5.

33. A person looking on his watch, was asked what

was the time of day, who answered, it is betw
and 5; but a more particular answer being requir
said that the hour and minute hands were then e
together: what was the time?

Ans. $21\frac{9}{11}$ minutes p

34. Two men depart from the same place at the
time, one travels 30, and the other 35 miles a
how far are they distant from each other after 7
supposing them both to travel the same road; and
far, if they travel in contrary directions?

Ans. { 35 miles, when going the same
{ 455 miles, ——— contrary

35. A guardian paid his ward 3500L. for 25
which he had held in possession 8 years: what r
interest did he allow him? Ans. 5 per.

36. In what time will any sum of money doub
self, at 6 per cent. interest?

Ans. 16 years and 8 mo

37. A owes B 100L. payable in $3\frac{1}{4}$ months, 1
in $4\frac{1}{2}$ months, and 204L. in $5\frac{3}{4}$ months, and is w
to make one payment of the whole; in what time sh
the payment be made? Ans. 4 months 23 d

38. If the earth be 360 degrees in circumfer
and each degree $69\frac{1}{2}$ miles, how long would a ma
in travelling round it, who advances 20 miles a
reckoning $365\frac{1}{4}$ days in a year?

Ans. 3 years $155\frac{1}{4}$

39. A minor of 14 had an annuity left him of
dollars a year, the proceeds of which, by will, w
be put out both principal and interest yearly as i
due, at 5 per cent. until he should arrive at 21
of age: what had he then to receive?

Ans. $3256.

40. If a piece of marble be 47 inches long, 47 in
broad, and 47 inches deep, how many cubical in
does it contain? Ans. 103

41. There is a cellar dug that is 12 feet every
in length, breadth, and depth; how many solid fe
earth were taken out of it? Ans. 1

42. How many bricks 9 inches long and 4 in
wide, will pave a yard that is 20 feet square?

Ans.

43. *If A* can do a piece of work alone in 7 da

B in 12 days, in what time can they finish it, both working together? Ans. $4\frac{8}{19}$ days.

44. A and B traded together; A put in 320L. for 5 months, B 460L. for three months, and they gained 100L. what is each man's share of the gain?

Ans. { A's share is 53L. 13s. 9d.+ / B's share is 46L. 6s. 2d.+

45. What is the value of a slab of marble, the length of which is 5 feet 7 inches, and the breadth 1 foot 10 inches, at 1 dollar per foot? Ans. $10.23\frac{1}{2}$.

46. A certain stone measures 4 feet 6 inches in length, 2 feet 9 inches in breadth, and 3 feet 4 inches in depth; how many solid feet does it contain?

Ans. 41 feet 3 inches.

47. Shipped to Jamaica 550 pair of stockings, at 11s. 6d. per pair, and 460 yards of stuff, at 14d. per yard; in return for which I have received 46cwt. 3qrs. of sugar, at 24s. 6d. per cwt. and 1570lb. of indigo, at 2s. 4d. per lb.; what remains due to me?

Ans. 102L. 12s. $11\frac{1}{2}$d.

48. If the flash of an ordnance was observed just one minute and three seconds before the report, what was the distance; supposing the flash to be seen the instant of its going off, and admitting the sound to fly at the rate of 1142 feet in a second? Ans. 13 miles 5 fur.+

49. Which would be preferable, an annual rent of 876 dollars clear, for 12 years, to be received in quarterly payments, or 7200 dollars in hand, reckoning interest at 5 per cent.?

Ans. The annuity by 1272dols.+

50. A line 35 yards long will exactly reach from the top of a fort, standing on the brink of a river, to the opposite bank, known to be 27 yards from the foot of the wall; what is the height of the wall?

Ans. 22 yards $9\frac{3}{4}$ inches+

51. Bought 120 apples at 2 for a penny, and 120 more at 3 for a penny, and sold them altogether at 5 for 2d.; what did I gain or lose by the bargain?

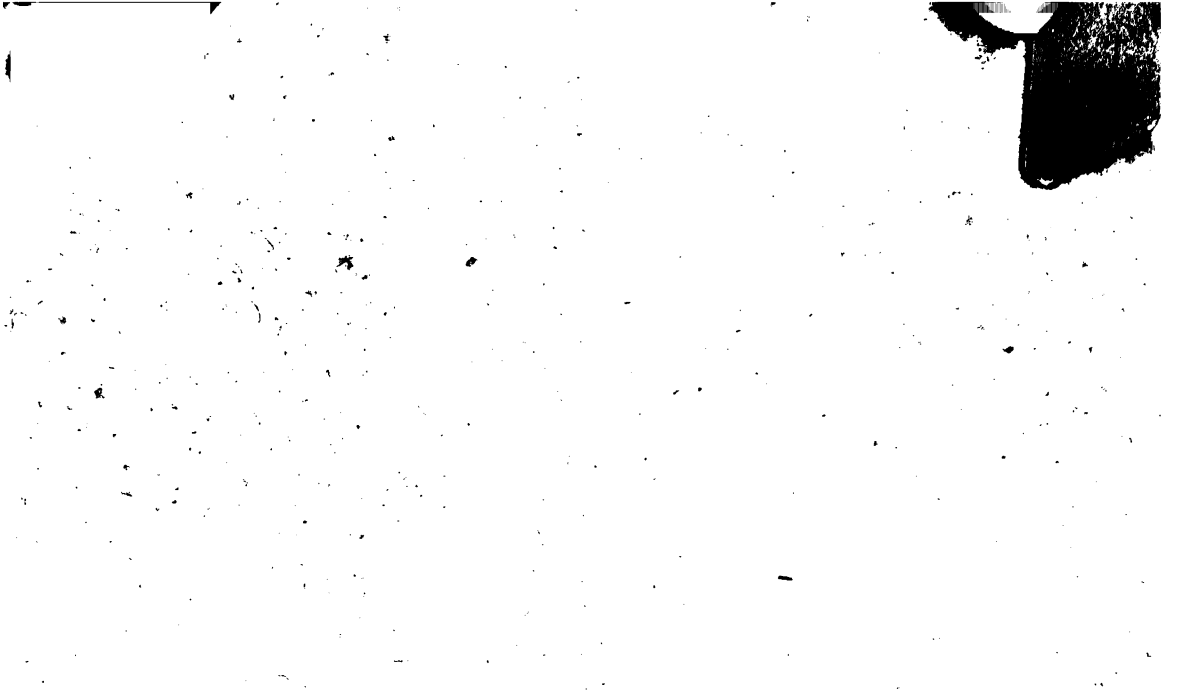
Ans. Lost 4d.

52. A cistern for water has two cocks to supply it, by the first it may be filled in 45 minutes, and by the second in 55 minutes; it has likewise a discharging cock, by which it may, when full, be emptied in 30

minutes: now if these three cocks be all left open when the water comes in, in what time will the cistern be filled? Ans. 2 hours, 21min. 25$\frac{5}{7}$sec.

53. The account of a certain school is as follows, viz. $\frac{1}{16}$ of the boys learn geometry, $\frac{3}{8}$ learn grammar, $\frac{3}{10}$ learn arithmetic, $\frac{3}{20}$ learn to write, and 9 learn to read: what number is there of each?

Ans. { 5 who learn geometry, 30 grammar, 24 arithmetic, 12 writing, and 9 reading.

54. The sales of certain goods amount to $1873.40; what sum is to be received for them allowing 2$\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. for commission, and $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. for prompt payment of the neat proceeds? Ans. 1821.99\frac{3}{4}$+

FINIS.